

THE UK'S BEST SELLING MAGAZINE FOR AMATEUR RADIO ENTHUSIASTS

practical **Wireless**

MAY 1996 £2.20



FREE POSTER INSIDE!

2 REVIEWS

KENWOOD TRC-80

PW ANTENNA DATA CHART

WIN

An IC-706
DONATED BY MARTIN LYNCH



ALINCO DJ-190



COMING SOON
FREE
READER'S ADS

High Powered 2-m FM Transceiver FT-3000M

It's Awesome!

You know who you are. You drive farther, use your mobile rig longer, and buy the most dependable radio products you can get. The FT-3000M is the *only* amateur 2-m FM mobile radio with 70 full watts of TX power! Reassuring, when you're driving a lonely stretch of highway!

Like the 50-Watt FT-2500M, the FT-3000M is rated MIL-STD 810. And, both let you take the back roads with confidence. Built to resist jolts, bumps and the corrosive affects of dust, mist, and rain, the new FT-3000M, and popular FT-2500M take abuse and perform like

champs. Plus, the FT-3000M is a great base, too.

The new FT-3000M comes equipped with some sensational exclusive features!

- WIDE BAND RECEIVE! From 110-180 MHz, VHF, and 300-520 MHz UHF to 800-999 MHz. And, AM aircraft receive!
- TWIN COOLING FANS! Unique, twin fans keep the FT-3000M running cool without a problem! So, don't worry about long transmission keydowns.
- SELECTABLE POWER OUTPUT! An awesome 70 watts, plus 50, 25, and 10 Watts.
- TRUE FM! Voice clarity has never been better.

• INTERACTIVE PROGRAMMING!

Continual scrolling menu guides you through 50 settings—and won't let you forget the next step!

- SIMPLIFIED FRONT PANEL! New Quick-Touch™ dual-concentric knob controls menu programming and adjustments.
- PC PROGRAMMABLE! Optional ADMS-2B Windows™ Programming Software programs your FT-3000M in seconds!

The FT-3000M is feature-rich just like the FT-2500M, 50-Watt mobile, and built to the tough performance standards you've come to expect from Yaesu. We think you should have at least one, don't you?

"This is true Wide Band receive! VHF, UHF, and 800-999 MHz."

"Digital Code Squelch gives me more privacy than CTCSS."



"Smart-Search™ scans and stores active channels for quick access."

"Yaesu did it again!"



Features

- Frequency Coverage
 - Wide Band Receive
 - RX: 110-180 MHz, 300-520 MHz, 800-999 MHz
 - TX: 144-146 MHz
- AM Aircraft Receive
- MIL-STD 810 Rating
- Interactive Programming
- High Power Output: 70 Watts, plus 50, 25 and 10 Watts
- Quick-Touch™ Dual Concentric Control Knob
- Twin Cooling Fans
- ADMS-2B Windows™ Programmable
- Digital Coded Squelch (DCS)
- 81 Memory Channels
- Auto Range Transpond System™ (ARTS™)
- 1200/9600 Baud Packet Compatible
- Smart-Search™
- Alphanumeric Display
- Dual Watch
- Full line of accessories



YAESU

Performance without compromise.™

practical Wireless

May 1996
(ON SALE APRIL 11)
VOL. 72 NO 5 ISSUE 1070
NEXT ISSUE (JUNE)
ON SALE MAY 9

EDITORIAL & ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES

Practical Wireless
Arrowsmith Court
Station Approach
Broadstone
Dorset BH18 8PW
☎ (01202) 659910
(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)
FAX (01202) 659950

PW's Internet address is:

@pwpub.demon.co.uk You can send
mail to anyone at PW, just insert their
name at the beginning of the address,
e.g. rob@pwpub.demon.co.uk

Editor

Rob Mannion G3XFD
Technical Projects Sub-Editor
NC ("Tex") Swann G1TBX
Production/News
Donna Vincent G7FZB
Editorial Assistant
Zoë Shortland
Art Editor Steve Hunt
Page Layouts Jon Talbot & Marcus Hall

Advertisement Manager

Roger Hall G4TNT
PO Box 948
London SW6 2DS
☎ (0171) 731 6222
Mobile (0585) 851385
FAX 0171-384 1031

Advert Sales and Production (Broadstone Office)

Lynn Smith (Sales),
Carol Trevarton (Production)
Paul Orchard (Administration)
☎ (01202) 659920 - 9.30am - 5.30pm
FAX (01202) 659950

CREDIT CARD ORDERS

☎ (01202) 659930
(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)

Front Cover Photograph:
Craig Dyball

Copyright © PW PUBLISHING LTD, 1996. Copyright in all drawings,
photographs and articles published in Practical Wireless is fully protected
and reproduction in whole or part is expressly forbidden. All reasonable
rights reserved are taken by Practical Wireless to ensure that the advice and
data given in our readers are reliable. We cannot however guarantee it and
we accept no legal responsibility for any errors and those committed by us
in the press.
Published on the second Thursday of each month by PW Publishing Ltd,
Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel
(01202) 659910. Printed in England by Southampton (Web Offset) Ltd,
Dart Buried by Seymour Mendon House, 120 London Road, Norwich, Norfolk
NR11 4DN. Tel (0161) 678 1895. Fax (0161) 678 8807. Telex 8812945. Sole Agents
for Australia and New Zealand: Gordon and Dutch (Aust) Ltd, South Africa
Central News Agency, Publications DEPARTMENT, EUROPE, OVERSEAS
(by ASPIC), payable to PRACTICAL WIRELESS, Subscription Department,
PW Publishing Ltd, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset
BH18 8PW. Tel (01202) 659930. PRACTICAL WIRELESS is sold subject to the
following conditions, namely that it shall not without the written consent of the
publisher be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise
distributed by any means at more than the recommended selling price
shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, re-sold, hired out or
otherwise distributed in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover
by way of trade, or offered or be part of any publication or advertising
matter in respect of which whatsoever Practical Wireless or Publishers
receives for sale per year by PW Publishing Ltd, Arrowsmith
Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.
Royal Mail International, c/o Fulcrum International, 67
Riverside Court, Richmond, Surrey TW9 1LS second class
Postage paid at Queen River, Kentucky. Second class postage
changes to Royal Mail International, c/o Fulcrum International,
Fulcrum House, 2375 Pratt Boulevard, Edina, Minnesota, MN
55007, 8007. The USPS (United States Postal Service) number
for Practical Wireless is 067025.



9 EDITOR'S KEYLINES

10 RECEIVING YOU

12 NEWS 1996

16 PRACTICAL WIRELESS
SUBSCRIPTIONS

16 RADIO DIARY

17 SPECIAL PRIZE
COMPETITION

Your chance to win an ADI AR-146 mobile
transceiver donated by Waters & Stanton
Electronics.

18 NOVICE NATTER

20 CLUB SPOTLIGHT

Zoë Shortland puts more radio clubs in the
PW Spotlight and has news of how you
could win the Spotlight Trophy.

23 THE KENWOOD TRC-80 -
REVIEW

Mike Devereux G3SED puts a professional
h.f. transceiver from the Kenwood stables
through its paces.

26 THE HANDY FROM TANDY -
REVISITED

Mike Hadley G4JXX offers more
modifications to the QRP 49 to 50MHz
conversion transceiver published in 1995.

28 THE ALINCO DJ-190 VHF FM
TRANSCEIVER - REVIEW

Elaine Richards G4LFM takes a look at the
latest 'easy-to-use' hand-held.

30 THE IC-706 'TOP TO TWO'
COMPETITION

Win! An Icom IC-706 h.f. & v.h.f. mobile
transceiver worth over £1000! donated by
Martin Lynch.

32 MOBILE CONTROL BOX

Fred Oliver G3LVJ presents an idea to make
repeater working while operating mobile
easier.

36 THE GOOD OLD DAYS

Jack Belcher shares his memories of over 50
active years in amateur radio.

39 LOW COST BI-DIRECTIONAL
WATTMETER

Ken Fisher G0LXX has developed a
wattmeter, ideal for use by Novice or QRP
operators.

40 LONDON SHOW REPORT

A brief round-up of the events at the
London Amateur Radio & Computer Show.

41 MY KIND OF HOLIDAY

Phil Whitchurch G3SWH describes his
experiences of playing radio whilst
holidaying on the Island of Mykonos.

43 AMATEUR RADIO IN THE
MALDIVES

Nick Plumb G0PBV not only went on
honeymoon with his wife but took his radio
equipment too!

44 ANTENNA WORKSHOP

In his turn in the 'workshop' John Heys
G3BDO describes a disccone and T-lambda
antenna.

46 VALVE & VINTAGE

Ben Nock G4BXD invites you to 'take-off' to
an interesting museum.

48 ELECTRONICS SERVICING
FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

John Beaumont G3NGD explains why he
introduced a servicing course at his local
college.

49 EQUIPMENT
SPECIFICATIONS

Ian Poole G3YWX unravels the mysteries of
transmitter output impedances.

50 VHF REPORT

David Butler G4ASR discovers why 50MHz is
often referred to as the 'magic band'.

52 HF FAR & WIDE

Leighton Smart GW0LBI takes look at your
h.f. log books.

55 BITS & BYTES

Mike Richards G4WNC has the latest
computing news for you.

56 BROADCAST ROUND-UP

Peter Shore travels world-wide around the
broadcast bands.

57 PACKET PANORAMA

Roger Cooke G3LDI in his bi-monthly spot
brings you news from the Packet radio
scene.

58 BARGAIN BASEMENT

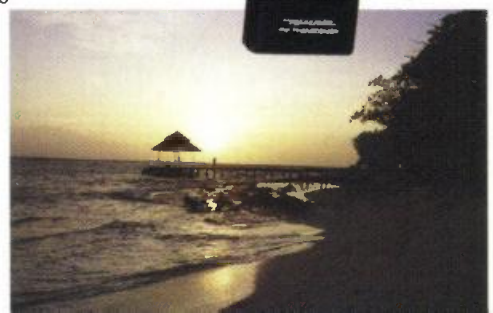
Readers' buy, sell and exchange equipment.

63 BOOK SERVICE

Our list of books continues to grow - take a
look to check that your bookshelf is fully
stocked to suit your needs.

67 COMING NEXT MONTH

68 ADVERTISERS' INDEX



SOUTH MIDLANDS COMMUNICATIONS LTD

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS - DAIWA POWER SUPPLIES



**PS120MIIA 3-15V variable
9/12A max metered**

£59.00

Save
£10.00

**PS140MIIA 13.8V variable
12/14A max**

£59.00

Save
£12.00

**RS40XII 1-15V variable
32/40A max metered**

£149.00

Save
£20.00

Carriage D all models



only
£69

TECOM 938V

2m, 2 watt, single channel & c/w.
nicad & charger crystals fitted S22



only
£65

GEE-890 2m HANDI

- * 1 watt output at 7.2v
- * 2 channel S20 & S22
- * External mic/speaker socket
- * Cell case with DC socket
- * Hi/low power switch
- * Helical & telescopic antennas

ANTENNA ROTATORS

AR303	Light duty	£49.95	D
G-400	Medium duty rotator	£179.00	D
G-450XL	New medium duty model	£269.00	D



G-650XL	New H/D version of G-450XL	£369.00	D
G-800SDX	450° deluxe model	£429.00	D
G-1000SDX	H/D version of G-800SDX	£499.00	D
G-27000SDX	H/D rotator 450°	£959.00	D
G-500A	Elevation rotator	£289.00	D
G-5400B	AZ/EL rotator	£529.00	D
G-5600B	AZ/EL rotator H/D	£629.00	D
RC5-1	Medium duty create	£329.00	D
RC5-3	Medium duty + preset	£439.00	D
RC5A-3	H/D v/speed + preset	£659.00	D
RC5B-3	V H/D v/speed + preset	£989.00	D
GC038b	Lowes clamp G-400, 800, 1000	£25.00	B
GC038G	Lowes clamp G-600	£25.00	B
MC%	Lowes clamp create	£49.95	C
GS-050	Rotary bearing up to 1 1/2 mast	£29.00	B
GS-065	Rotary bearing 2' mast	£45.00	B
CK46	Create rotary bearing 2' mast	£57.00	B
CD-45	Telex meter controller	£315	D
HAM IV	Medium duty meter controller	£449	D
HAM V	HAM IV with digital controller	£749	D
T2X	H/D with meter controller	£525	D
T2XD	T2X with digital controller	£795	D

BARGAIN CORNER

FT-416G	2m 5w handi	only £229
FT-10R/A06	2m handi	only £229



C188	Standard 2m handi	only £149
FT900	Yaesu remote mount HF	only £999
FT815	70cm handi	only £199
IC737	HF base station	only £1195
IC729	HF + 6m 12VDC	only £999
IC736	HF + 6m base	only £1559



FT650/PS	24-56MHz base	only £1359
FC700	80-10m ATU	only £139
FC420	Remote ATU	only £59
144TV	2m module Yaesu	only £59
144/726	2m unit FT726	only £99
430/726	70cm unit FT726	only £129
FRT7700	Yaesu Rx ATU	only £59
FRA7700	Yaesu active antenna	only £55

All discounts are based on recommended retail prices.

CARR A = £2.50 CARR B = £5 (Handi's) CARR C = £9.50 (Mobiles) CARR D = £13.50 (Base Stations) CARR E = £16.50

Showroom/Mail Order 9.30-5pm, 9-1pm Sat Tel: (01703) 251549 Service Dept 9-5 Mon-Fri Tel: (01703) 255111 Email: smc@tcp.co.uk

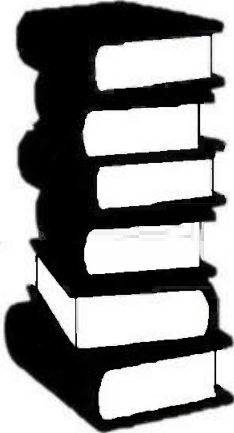
SMC Ltd HQ Southampton: S M House, School Close Chandlers Ford Ind Estate, Eastleigh, Hants SO5 3BY. Tel: (01703) 255111 Fax: (01703) 263507

ARE Communications: 6 Royal Parade Hanger Lane, Ealing, London W5A 1ET. Tel. 0181-997 4476 9.30am - 5.30pm Monday-Friday 9.30am - 1.00pm Saturday

Reg Ward & Co: 1 Western Parade, West Street, Axminster, Devon EX13 5NY. Tel. (01297) 34918 9.00am - 5.15pm Tues-Sat

SMC (Northern): Nowell Lane Ind. Estate, Nowell Lane Leeds. Tel. (0113) 235 0606 9.30am - 5.00pm Monday-Friday 9.00am - 1.00pm Saturday

FREE BOOK



Join the Radio Society of Great Britain by Direct Debit and we will give you a **FREE** book!*

Just look at at what you get from your membership:

- Radio Communication every month
- Use of the QSL Bureau
- Technical Information
- Planning Advice
- EMC Problem-solving
- Discount on books
- Access to RSGB Library and Museum
- Use of the HQ GB3RS Station

AND

A free RSGB book voucher to the value of £5 just by taking out a Direct Debit subscription.

* This offer only applies to those taking out a Direct Debit subscription. Send completed forms including the Direct Debit mandate to the address below and we will send you a book voucher to the value of £5.

Send for a form TODAY from:



**RSGB (Dept PW395)
Lambda House, Cranborne Road,
Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE**

BUY SMART

SG-230 Smartuner® Antenna Coupler

SSB, AM, CW & DATA

You can't buy a smarter tuner than this. An automatic antenna coupler so intelligent it precisely tunes any length antenna -8 to 80 ft- in the HF band.

The Smartuner® automatically evaluates and switches 64 input and 32 output capacitance combinations, plus 256 inductance combinations in a "pi" network. The amazing result is over a half-million different ways to ensure a perfect match for your transceiver. And the most intelligent feature of all is that the Smartuner remembers the chosen frequency and tuning values, and will automatically reselect those values -in less than 10 ms, each time you transmit on that frequency.

The SG-230 Smartuner®.
Buy smart.



MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED • NON-VOLATILE MEMORY
WATERPROOF • B.I.T.E. INDICATOR • 1.8 TO 30 MHZ RANGE
10 TO 150 WATTS INPUT POWER • 10ms RETUNING TIME
8 to 80 ft. ANTENNA (all types)

SGC
NO COMPROMISE
COMMUNICATIONS



SGC INC. SGC BUILDING P.O. BOX 3526 BELLEVUE, WA 98009
TEL. (206) 746-6310 FAX: (206) 746-6384



GET ON AIR FOR UNDER £200!



The AKD 70cm, FM transceiver has arrived!
Switched channels full band coverage. Ideal for base station, mobile, packet and Raynet activities. Simple to operate and great value!

£193.74

Inc VAT (add £5 p&p)

- ★ RANGE 432.500MHz to 435.00MHz
- ★ 100 channels
- ★ 25kHz steps
- ★ Power output 3 watts (ideal for novice)
- ★ PTT repeater tone burst
- ★ Rx sensitivity better than 0.25µV
- ★ Audio output 2 watts
- ★ Size 185x200x60mm
- ★ 13.8V power supply required

*** ALL AKD manufactured products are GUARANTEED 2 YEARS! All models are supplied with a circuit diagram and are available through all leading dealers.**

4M

- ★ 20 switched channels from 70.250 to 7.500MHz (2½kHz spacing)
- ★ Spec as above

£193.74

Inc VAT (add £5 p&p)



2M

- ★ Full coverage 144-146MHz
- ★ PTT Repeater tone burst
- ★ Listen on input facility

£193.74

Inc VAT (add £5 p&p)



6M

- ★ Full coverage
- ★ 25/5 watts
- ★ 2 watts audio

£193.74

Inc VAT (add £5 p&p)



AR5000: New all mode wide band base receiver 10kHz – 2600MHz



The AR5000 is housed in a newly designed solid metal cabinet and provides a very wide receive frequency coverage from 10kHz to 2600MHz in 1Hz steps, all mode reception, excellent strong signal characteristics and MANY microprocessor facilities aimed toward professional monitoring and the dedicated listener.

Price includes mains power supply.

£1749 inc VAT

WANTED

GOOD CLEAN SECONDHAND HF TRANSCEIVERS.

CONTACT KERRY ON: 01908 610625

SECONDHAND

YAESU FT-757GX 100W HF general coverage transceiver, all modes.....	£579.00
TEN-TEC SCOUT 555 HF transceiver c/w selection of band modules. (This unit is as NEW and ideal for QRP work).....	£499.00
KENWOOD TM-255E 40W 2M Multimode. Remote head capability superb DX rig.....	£799.00
YAESU FT-480R 10W 2M Multimode, c/w box, manual, mic & mobile bracket.....	£275.00
ICOM IC-290E 10W 2M Multimode.....	£289.00
ICOM IC-290D 25W 2M Multimode.....	£329.00
TRIO TM-201A 25W 2M FM Mobile.....	£185.00
NAVICO AMR-1000 25W 2M FM Mobile (as NEW).....	£185.00
YAESU FT-290R1 2M Multimode.....	£255.00
ICOM IC-751A 100W HF General Coverage Transceiver. All modes.....	£799.00
ICOM IC-P2E 2M FM handheld, c/w charger, aerial, nicad pack and manual.....	£175.00
ICOM IC-4E 70cm UHF handheld, c/w charger, nicad, aerial, speaker mic and manual.....	£135.00

All the above secondhand equipment comes with a 3 month warranty.
CARRIAGE ON ALL THE ABOVE ITEMS IS £10 WHICH IS FOR A NEXT DAY DELIVERY, EXCLUDING SATURDAY/SUNDAY

Icom IC-706



New and unique all-mode mobile transceiver with ultra wide band receiver plus 2m and 6m all mode! 100 watts on HF + 6m and 10W on 2m

£1195.00

SPECIAL OFFER
FREE with every IC-706 sold:-
Pace satellite system or equivalent

AUTHORISED AGENTS FOR KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU & ALINCO. FULL SERVICE FACILITIES AVAILABLE

SPEND UP TO £1,200 INSTANTLY WITH A PHOTO ACOUSTICS LTD. CREDIT CHARGE CARD

PART EXCHANGE WELCOME, ASK FOR KERRY G6IZF

RETAIL SHOWROOM OPEN MON - FRI 9.30 - 5.30, (Thurs closed from 12 noon) Saturday 9.30 - 4.30

Goods normally despatched within 24 hours. Please allow 7 banking days for cheque clearance. Prices correct at time of going to press - E&OE

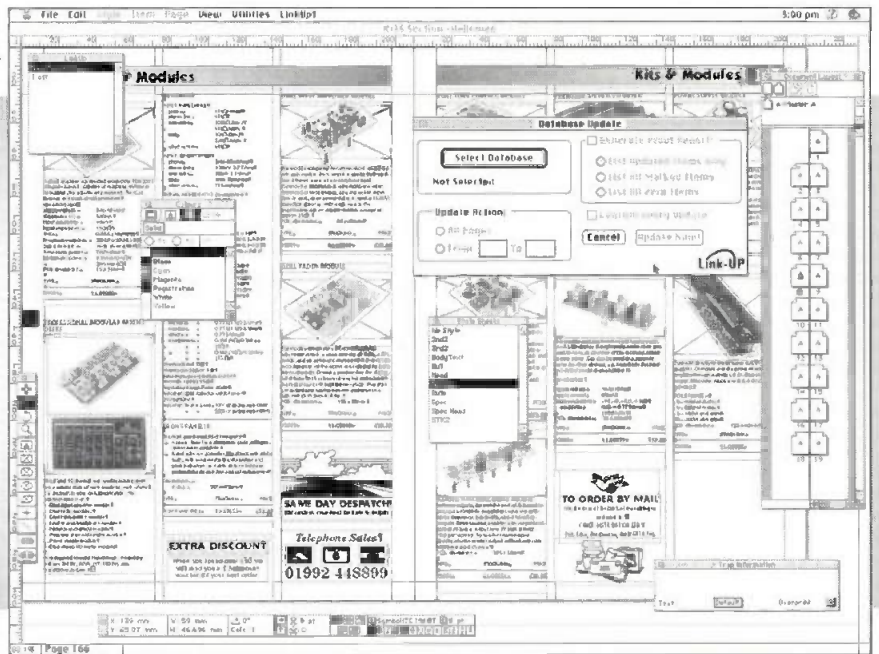


Summer '96 Cirkit Catalogue now in preparation...

On Sale 25th April 1996

The Summer 1996 Catalogue has 280 pages packed with over 4000 products.

- ▷ New Multimedia CD ROM Titles
- ▷ New Radio Amateur Equipment
- ▷ Even Further Additions to our Computer Section
- ▷ PIC Microcontroller Projects and Modules
- ▷ Hundreds of New Products Including; Books, Computers, Rigs & receivers, Semiconductors and Test Equipment
- ▷ 280 Pages, 25 Sections and Over 4000 Products from some of the Worlds Finest Manufactures



£1.95
+30p P&P

Cirkit

Tel: 01992 448899 Fax: 01992 471314



Cirkit Distribution Ltd ▶ Park Lane ▶ Broxbourne ▶ Herts ▶ EN10 7NQ

£30
WORTH OF
VOUCHERS

CATALOGUE
WAS £2.50
NOW FREE
Only the cost of a stamp

THINK COMPONENTS - THINK CRICKLEWOOD

- TELEVISION & VIDEO SPARES • RESISTORS & CAPACITORS • HI-FI GADGETS & SPEAKERS
- TRANSISTORS & I.C.'s • AUDIOPHILE CAPACITORS
- IN CAR AUDIO • COMPUTER BOARDS • TOOLS & TEST EQUIPMENT • PLUGS SOCKETS & LEADS



*Cricklewood
Electronics*

PLEASE SEND ME A COPY OF THE CRICKLEWOOD CATALOGUE.

Name.....

Address.....

PW

Cricklewood Electronics Ltd, 40-42 Cricklewood Broadway,
London NW2 3ET. Tel: 0181-450 0995 Fax: 0181-208 1441

SPECIAL OFFER FOR PW READERS!...

We have a limited quantity of ICS Synop III systems at the ridiculously low price of just £79 each (RRP £149!). This module simply takes audio from an SSB short-wave receiver and into a PC computer serial port allowing very graphical decoding of 5 figure RTTY weather reports, weather stations from around the world and aircraft.

Synop information is broadcast on a continuous basis reporting weather conditions (cloud, wind, sunshine, etc.) from all over the UK. The software also caters for live weather reporting from Aircraft over the North Atlantic such as British Airways Concorde etc. and weather stations around the world.

SYNOP III is a useful tool for light aircraft pilots, yachtsman, schools, colleges and those with a general interest in live weather reporting.

Supplied complete with user manual, compact interface, easy to install PC software and full warranty. £79 including VAT plus £4 P&P. Stocks are very limited so orders will be treated strictly on a first-come-first-served basis!

Siskin Electronics Ltd
Unit 1a, Hampton Lane, Blackfield,
Southampton SO45 1WE

Tel: 01703 243400 Fax: 01703 243500



Now You're Talking



Alinco opens up a fresh new world on ham radio. Each model is packed with the latest technological advances to bring you breath-taking performance at realistic prices. Whether you want the world's leading HF SSB/CW transceiver or one of the slimmest FM handhelds around, you'll find Alinco have everything you need, - - - and more!



Waters & Stanton

Appointed Sole UK Distributors

Available from all specialist ham radio dealers

For further information Tel.: 01702 206835 or Fax.: 01702 205843

UK's Premier Service Centre

Castle Electronics was formed in 1990 by Geoff Wainhouse and John Taylor, when they realised that there was a need for an independent service facility for the Amateur Radio enthusiast. Both are qualified Engineers in Radio Communications and Microprocessor Technology. They are proud to have had Castle Electronics appointed as the authorised service agents and dealers of Kenwood, ICOM and Yaesu equipment. Castle Electronics is the primary sub-contractor for Kenwood service requirements.

OPEN WEEKEND WELCOME

On the **4/5 May 1996**

between

9.00am & 5.00pm

to celebrate the opening of

OUR NEW SHOWROOM.

FREE radio check.

Visit our service department.

FREE raffle.

(FIRST PRIZE DUAL BAND HANDHELD RADIO)

Also present the following
manufacturers:

ICOM; YAESU; KENWOOD
and

RSGB books/PW

Call in on 145.575MHz

Call Signs G4AQU & G6VJC

Free refreshments available

VISIT OUR SHOWROOM TODAY



KENWOOD

TS-50S HF
£799

TS-870S
£2099.99



TS-60S 6 m
£699



TM-733E
£625

ICOM



IC-775DSP
£3159.95



IC-706
£1089

IC-738
£1469.99

YAESU



FT-1000MP
£2499.99



FT-900
£1099



FT-51R
£428.95

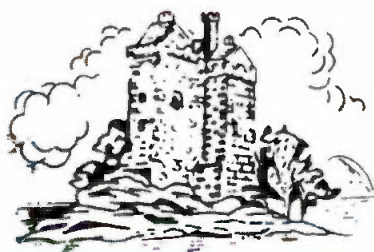
THIS MONTHS SPECIAL



FT-736
£1495

Dual Band Base very popular

GEOFF G4AQU - JOHN G6VJC - BOB G0NFO



Castle Electronics

Unit 3, Baird House, Dudley Innovation Centre
Pensnett Trading Estate

Kingswinsford, West Midlands DY6 8XZ

Telephone 01384 298616, Fax 01384 270224

PHONE 01384 298616 OR VISIT US TODAY

01702
206835

Waters & Stanton

1996 Edition
Out Now!

Radio Communica
Catalogue

128 Pages
Of Products
& Editorial

Largest
In Europe!



Complete Product Guide
Plus Topical Editorial
1996 Edition

£1.50

Our Spring 1996 catalogue is out now. 128 pages packed with Ham Radio products and accessories plus interesting articles and technical information. £1.50, or £2.00 by post.

To order by post:
Send £2 in stamps, cheque or quote credit card number

Police Style Holster

Just
£19.95

- Fits All Handhelds
- Self-adjusting case
- Can be worn on belt
- Use as hand case
- Quick Release
- 10 day Money Back Guarantee



ALINCO DJ-190E

- 2 metre Handheld
- CTCSS Encode
- 1750Hz tone
- 40 Memories
- Wideband Receive
- Ni-cads
- AC Charger

£199

Reviewed
this issue

Alinco DX-70

£995

100 Watts 1.8 - 30MHz + 10W 6 Metres
ALINCO's HF marvel. To hear the quality of the audio on the air is to be converted! SSB, CW, FM and AM. Receive from 1.8 to 30MHz / 50 to 54MHz and narrow SSB and CW filters included, FREE Manual ATU Coax feed. £229
5 Year Extended Warranty £89

Icom IC-706

£1029

100 Watts 1.8 - 50MHz + 10 Watts 2 Metres

MFJ-948 ATU 300W 1.8-30MHz The World's Best Selling ATU



£139

Everything you need to match your aerial. Handles long wire, coax feeder and balanced line. Features Power, VSWR, PEP readings, aerial selector switch, cross needle meter etc.

DJ-G5 Dual bander

Includes a host of exciting features. You get CTCSS built-in, 200 memories as standard and a wideband receiver covering 108-174 / 420-470 / 800-950MHz. You'll love its compact size and its electronic vol./squelch controls. Send today for full details of tomorrow's handheld.

Part Exchange

Between £200 to £300 for your old dual bander. Up to £200 for your old single bander. Your old handheld could be worth more than you think. Call for a quote.

£489
£439

Dreams Come True



Yaesu FT-1000MPDC

With Our Prices!

£2249

Huge Stocks
Waters and Stanton stock all the popular models and every one is offered at a discounted cash price.

Discounts
Pay by cash, cheque or credit card to take advantage of our discounts.

Extended Warranties
Many now come with FREE extended warranties.

Part Exchange
Best deals ever!

Package Deals
Give us a call and we will give you a great deal!

Kenwood TS-870

£2049

Icom IC-775DSP

£3149

Yaesu FT-990DC

£1795

Yaesu FT-736R

£1695

WATSON

Power Supplies

3 Amps to 30 Amps - Fully Protected

The Only Ones
To Have Passed
New EMC Regs!



W-3A	3 Amp 12V current/volt protected	£22.95
W-5A	5 Amp 12V current/volt protected	£29.95
W-10A	10 Amp 12V current/volt prote	£49.95
W-10AM	10 Amp 3 - 15V variable	£59.95
W-20AM	20 Amp 3-15V variable	£89.95
W-30AM	30 Amp 3-15V variable	£119.95

Open Day Sunday 2nd June Amazing Deals!!

WATSON VSWR METERS

W-220	1.7 - 200MHz	
5/20/200W		£69.95
W-420	118 - 530MHz	
5/20/200W		£69.95

£69.95

WATSON The Ones Tuned For the UK Bands!

No other range offers the same value or the performance!

W-285	2m 5/8th	£15.95
W-770	2m/70cm	£24.95
W-3HM	Hatch mount	£14.95
W-3CK	Cable - 5m	£18.95

From
£14.95



Base Station

2m/70cms
Fibre Glass
2" Mast fittings

From
£39!

These fibre glass aerials are pre-tuned for optimum UK coverage. Just attach to any convenient support and feed with 50 Ohm cable terminated in PL-259. Great DX performers

W-30	2m/70cms 3/5dB 1.15m	£39.95
W-50	2m/70cm 4.5/7.2dB 1.8m	£54.95
W-300	2m/70cm 6.5/9dB 3.1m	£69.95

ADI 2m & 70cms

£164.95

The Lowest Price Ever! AT-200

- 2 Watts
- 6 x AA dry cell pack.
- 5 Watts on ext. 12V
- Rx 130 - 174MHz
- 1750Hz tone.
- DTMF built-in
- Programme Scanning
- Illuminated Keypad
- CTCSS Option

70cms
AT-400
Ideal for
NOVICE

70cms AT-400 £189.95

Price Match



We'll match or beat our competitors advertised prices on genuine new UK stock. Just give us a call and quote their current advert and magazine - it's that simple! We're proud to be ham radio's number one dealer.
G3OJV/GOPEP

Shop and Mail Order; 22, Main Rd., Hockley, Essex. SS5 4QS Tel: (01702) 206835 Fax: 205843

VISA Branch Shop: 12, North Street, Hornchurch, Essex. RM11 1QX Tel: 01708 444765 ACCESS

MAIL ORDER To Hockley - 24 Hour Answerphone and Fax. Open 6 Days 9am - 5.30pm

EDITOR'S Keylines

Rob Mannion's viewpoint on the World of Amateur Radio

When I took over the Editor's chair at *PW* seven years ago I was keen to introduce the readers' page now known as 'Bargain Basement'. I was very aware that the market within our hobby supports a thriving second-hand 'department'. So it was no surprise that 'BB' has proved to be a success.

'Bargain Basement' has proved to be so successful and useful a section in *PW* that as from our June issue all readers' advertisements will be free. The only provisos are those already in existence (advertising illegal equipment) and that the adverts are for non-traders only.

Further details on the extensions to the 'BB' pages can be found on page 59. However, if you need any guidance, **Zoë Shortland** who compiles 'BB' will be pleased to hear from you.

Picketts Lock

You'll find a short news round-up and comments on the Picketts Lock show on page 40 this month.

However, I particularly want to mention how fascinating I found the 'Vintage' section of the 'London Amateur Radio & Computer Show' (to give its 'official' title!).

There's a growing interest by Radio Amateurs in older equipment. I can back that statement up by the number of letters I receive on the subject. And I hope that next year we'll have many more traders in this section of the show.

Finally on Picketts Lock, I must also comment on the increasing number of visitors from mainland Europe. I heard French, Dutch, German and Italian being spoken. I also met old friends from Denmark (they speak better



English than I do!).

A large number of visitors from Belgium, France, Germany and Holland came by train, travelling on the 'Eurostar' and the Channel Tunnel. What a shame they could not use Ponders End railway station (only a short walk from Picketts Lock) on the mainline from London to Stansted Airport and other useful places. But, would you believe it, Ponders End station is closed at weekends!

Let's hope that next year those who would like to travel by train to the show, will be able to benefit from Ponders End station. In the past I know that the show organisers have tried to persuade British Rail to open the station. But now that 'privatisation' is making its mark, you never know, potential passengers may even find that there is an advantage to railway privatisation and that they can use the train and travel to a station within walking distance of the show!

World Waveguide

It's an unfortunate fact of life that we've got to accept that the BBC World Service

Waveguide programme is not intended for 'home consumption'. That's why (I joke of course) the programme is transmitted at 0350am (GMT).

However, being a very keen listener (and a very occasional!) contributor to *Waveguide*, I was very disappointed to hear from our 'Broadcast Round-Up' compiler Peter Shore, that the programme is to be discontinued later in the year (see page 56).

It seems that the BBC have decided to stop producing the *Waveguide* programme on a regular schedule (it will re-appear but only on an occasional basis). Listeners will then lose the only regular programme which covers broadcast (and occasionally amateur radio) subjects.

I must admit that I rarely listen to the programme 'live'. It's recorded automatically by my timeswitch and tape recorder installation straight from the v.h.f. Band II service of Radio 4 (World Service is now carried on v.h.f. after close-down of Radio 4, and is also available from Droitwich on 198kHz) and I am able to listen during 'civilised hours!

Waveguide provides a great deal of interest for the radio amateur and s.w.l. alike. Recently, Lowe Electronics were featured and last November interviews recorded at Martin Lynch's 'Open Day' were also broadcast on the programme. It's important that the outside world knows we have a thriving electronics industry and amateur radio activity.

So, I suggest that if like me (especially readers based abroad) you enjoy *Waveguide* that you should write to **Sam Younger**, the Managing Director of the BBC World Service, Bush House, The Strand, London WC2B 4PH. His direct FAX number is 0171-379 6841 (from outside the UK it's 44-171-379-6841).

I shall be writing to Mr Younger to ask the BBC World Service to re-consider the decision on the future of *Waveguide*. Don't forget, it was 'audience power' that helped to save Radio Canada International!

Droitwich Project

Thinking about the BBC and their plans brought the *PW* Droitwich project to mind. Named after the famous (and

venerable) long wave 198kHz transmitting station in the English West Midlands, this project has proved to be of great interest to readers. Unfortunately, there seem to be a few problems with the p.c.b. and the project itself.

As Editor (and consequently the person responsible for the magazine's content) I am profoundly sorry that once again another good project in *PW* has been spoiled by mistakes. As I'm now fully aware of the problems on the p.c.b. and the associated difficulties, I will ensure the corrections and necessary amendments are published as soon as possible.

In rounding off this month, despite my valiant attempts, annoying and unnecessary mistakes continue to appear in *PW*. I can assure you that I find this far more frustrating than readers do, and I'm determined to back up our excellent projects and ideas with accurate publishing.

Unfortunately with a very small Editorial team and a continuous high pressure working environment, mistakes are inevitable. However, with good managerial skills and determination I'm sure I can overcome the problems to bring you an even better *PW*. But if I fail, for the sake of the magazine and loyal readers I'll have to make way for someone who can make it work.

*Rob Mannion
G3XFD*

RECEIVING You

PW's Postbag. If your letter is published you'll win a prize.

Middle Class Attitudes?

Dear Sir

I read your advertisement in the current issue of *Radio Communication* offering a subscription to *PW*. And as I had not seen a copy of it recently, I bought one today to see what it is like nowadays.

When I came to the feature 'Receiving You' and read the letter from Mr G. R. Wilkie of Stirling on the question of the Morse Test I was bewildered to see what this has to do with Middle Class attitudes, perhaps I have missed something?

When I became a Radio Amateur in 1928 I entered a wonderful world of comradeship. Some amateurs had enjoyed a 'good education' whilst others had, like me, had only an elementary schooling. My parents could not afford to send me to a grammar school. Nevertheless, we all had to take the Morse test!

We had no ready made 'Black boxes' - not that I could have afforded to buy one. We built our own rigs - basic it's true, but there was not another radio amateur who was not ready with help and advice.

I think the chip on Mr Wilkie's shoulder is a post-war phenomenon.
Richard Walker G6QI
Cornwall

Imperial Dimensions

Dear Sir

On behalf of the many 'oldies' who still look forward to reading your

excellent magazine, I wonder if I could ask for dimensions to be given in imperial, as well as the metric system? It would be so helpful, to me anyway, as I'm not used to these 'foreign' dimensions!

Cyril W. Finch G3AHO
Bedfordshire

Editor's comment: The decision to make *PW* fully metric (apart from 'vintage style' articles where it's impractical) was taken before I joined *PW*. As it can be confusing to put equivalents side-by-side we only offer metric unless there's a special reason for mentioning both. However, I've quickly adapted to either system and don't bother with the calculator as my ruler offers imperial and metric on opposite sides. A quick comparison sorts out any confusion. And after all, radio has been 'metric' from the beginning. (Calling "CQ 87, CQ 87" (87 yards) rather than '80' would sound odd wouldn't it Cyril?

PW Reviews

Dear Sir

I have been reading *PW* for only three years or so. But already I feel like 'an old hand' despite the fact I am only just finishing college. Now it's job finding time!

During the time I have been reading *PW* it's become obvious that the magazine's policy of honesty in approach to reviews is sincere. I trust what *PW* and its authors say and am dismayed that there have only been

complaints rather than compliments following statements of the Editorial policy. All the reviews reflect the opinions of the authors and they are not anonymous reports.

And what other magazine would publish criticisms of itself and its Editor? If you call on the telephone to speak to the Editor in Broadstone you get through and actually speak to the man himself and not a 'Minion' (sorry about that Rob!).

Having met the Editor at the Rochdale QRP Convention last year and at many different rallies, I and many others know that the Editor and his 'team' are all very approachable. Their honesty is not in question because I don't know of any other magazine that will publish critical letters against itself as well as those praising its content.

Finally, now that I have passed the RAE I shall be in the market for a rig and will certainly consider a Kenwood, thanks to Dave Wilkins G5HY who had the courage of his convictions and 'stood up to be counted' in 'Receiving You'. Well done Dave! And keep up the good work *PW* team. I appreciate your honest stand and know you will not give way to publish manufacturer's publicity masquerading as reviews and that you do your best on behalf of readers and the hobby. If you publish my letter, please send the £5 voucher to the RAIBC on my behalf.

Steve Cutler
South Yorkshire

Editor's comment: Thank you Steve, I promise we will carry on trying our best on behalf of readers. The

correspondence on *PW* Reviews is now closed.

Morse

Dear Sir

I'd like to add my 'twopennyworth' to the Morse/anti-Morse on-going soap, and as a QSL sub-manager for the past 12 years, I like to think I have earned my right to pass an opinion. I can imagine that should it come to pass that the Morse test is no longer required to operate on the h.f. bands, it could well lead to very embarrassing moments for the non-

The Star Letter will receive a voucher worth £10 to spend on items from our Book or other services offered by *Practical Wireless*. All other letters will receive a £5 voucher.

Back-Biting & Pigeon-Holing

Dear Sir

I am dismayed to see so much in-fighting, cliques, back-biting and pigeon holing in our fine hobby. We are, after all, travelling down the same road together. Let's all make the effort to get on with each other, then others from outside the hobby would see us as united and friendly towards each other.

Perhaps then they would be more encouraged to join us. By the way, why is it that all G2s are 'boring old farts' - G3s 'bullying know alls' and G6s young, noxious spotty persons who repair TVs for a living?

R. P. Walmsley G0DKW
Northampton

Editor's comment: Speaking as a 'Bullying Know All' G3, I insist that everyone adopts G0DKW's approach! We must stand and work together. Anyone who doesn't will get a visit from 1.9804m (6ft 6in) tall 127kg (20 stone) G3XFD!

THIS MONTH'S STAR LETTER

'Lucky Lutterot'

Dear Sir

Ref PW March and the article 'Lucky Lutterot'. Reading of Jan Lutterot came as a surprise.

Jan Lutterot, featured on page 31 of March PW, was Chief Radio Officer on board the Dutch steam tanker *Backhuysen* in 1944. I was his Junior. Here is how we met.

In common with all Allied shipping then, the Dutch had taken a pounding and were short of ships. The British Ministry of War Transport, with responsibility both for British shipping and that of our European allies, agreed to hand over the British tanker *Empire Fletcher* to La Corona, a Dutch subsidiary of the Royal Dutch Shell Group.

The *Empire Fletcher* was built in 1942 and operated by the Anglo Saxon Petroleum Company for the British Ministry of War Transport. In 1944, she became the Dutch tanker *Backhuysen*.

Along with Frank Bakewell, a Radio Officer from Nottingham, I joined the ship in Liverpool in early 1944. I was the Third Radio and Signals Officer (the signalling referred to use of the Aldis lamp, and I earned my corn!). Once aboard, Bakewell and I met Jan Lutterot, the Chief Radio Officer.

The radio gear was basic Marconi: a 200W medium wave transmitter (Type 381), a main 'straight' receiver (Type 700-730) that needed hand-operated plug-in coils to obtain the desired waveband (superhets were not then on the menu for the average British dry cargo ship or tanker), an emergency spark-gap transmitter and a Bellini-Tosi direction finder.

Apart from a small t.r.f. m.f. receiver and a portable lifeboat transmitter, that was it! There was no h.f. transmitter, no r.t. and no Radar. In those days Radar was mostly restricted to capital ships, armed merchant ships, troopers and the like, but we managed with what we had.

The 381 worked off two diode rectifiers and a triode oscillator. In its defence, Marconi operators would say that a 381 fault was easy to find - you could see it!

A few days after joining we left Liverpool in convoy for New York. We kept a continuous radio watch on 500kHz at sea. Jan had the 8-12, I had the 12-4 and Bakewell the 4-8. It was a listening watch only, with transmissions received on h.f. from Portishead every four hours.

From New York we went across to New Jersey to load high octane

aviation fuel for delivery at Shellhaven in the Thames. Then it was back to the USA to load aviation gasoline for Port de Bouc, on the southern Mediterranean coast for France, an area recently invaded by the US army.

Again the USA and another load of high octane, this time for the Bari, in southern Italy, where the British Eighth Army was busily winning its part of the war. The Adriatic was a bit 'hairy', with German E-boats patrolling at will.

An Italian light cruiser was our designed escort from Port Augusta for Bari, but for reasons best known to himself the Italian commander left us to our own devices when abeam of Taranto and hightailed it at speed for the Italian coast. From there to Bari we were on our own.

Luckily we stayed clear of the German E Boats, then operating from Yugoslavian island retreats. I say luckily advisedly! Although we had a small complement of British DEMS and maritime anti-aircraft gunners on board, the only firepower available to them was an old 4.7in gun mounted aft, a 12-pounder anti-aircraft gun, four Oerlikons and four Browning 0.5in calibre heavy machine guns, the latter mounted in batches of four for massed anti-aircraft fire. Even so, this was hardly the clout needed if a German MTB chose to sneak up on us at 45 knots with a spread of HE torpedoes!

Should the worst have happened, a torpedo attack, we wouldn't have known. With 12000 tons of 100-octane petrol on board there would simply have been an almighty bang.....goodnight Vienna!

After the Bari discharge - in a harbour littered with bombed wrecks of German and Italian ships - our orders were for Curacao in the Dutch West Indies, for dry-docking. The timing was perfect and we had Christmas and New Year there. Much Bols gin was consumed at the in-bond price of four shillings (20p!) a litre - and a good time was enjoyed by all.

Then it was back to the war. From Curacao we left for England via New York, again with a full cargo of high octane gas, this time for discharge at Liverpool. By now Bakewell and I were due annual leave and we paid off in Liverpool.

We said our goodbyes to Jan and I heard no more of him until I read your 'Lucky Lutterot' article, 51 years on! Small world isn't it? Harry Rayner (Marine Radio Officer, Rtd.) Derbyshire

Editor's comment: A rather longer letter than we usually allow. However, I've no doubt readers will appreciate why we did not shorten Harry's fascinating story.

Morse operator.

Imagine if you will an s.s.b. only operator showing to friends the ins and outs of amateur radio and whilst tuning around the bands he comes across some Morse and is unable to answer the visitor's question regarding the meaning of the said Morse: "I can't read Morse".

My sympathies rest with the people who have come into amateur radio from civilian life and who have spent much of their spare time learning Morse and then finding out the pleasures of using that mode. Here's hoping the Morse test stays a requirement for ever.

John Densem G4KJV
Chippenham

Snobbery Against Novices

Dear Sir

I have been licensed for nearly two years now as a Novice, but I am told I am not a real amateur (whatever a 'real' amateur is!). As far as I am concerned, there is snobbery among some of the fully licensed amateurs in this country. So I am writing this letter to get an objective opinion from fully licensed amateurs and why they take such an opposing view towards the Novices.

There are only a selective few unwilling to talk to a Novice, even though I think this is too many. It's downright unfair due to the hard work I put in to receive

my licence. If you have any comments or opinions I will be pleased to receive them on E-mail via: chris@globalnet.co.uk Chris Upton 2E1DTV Doncaster

Editor's comment: I was dismayed to read Chris Upton's letter regarding his perception of 'Snobbery' against Novice operators. I think that generally, apart from several stations on 3.5MHz apparently ignoring calls from Novice operators recently, the problem seems to have reduced. However, in my experience (particularly on c.w.) the Novice stations I've worked have impeccable manners and are a joy to work. Perhaps we've all got something to learn!

Reader's letters intended for publication in 'Receiving You' must be original and not be duplicated. Letters are accepted on the understanding that they have only been submitted to *Practical Wireless*. Please ensure that your letter is clearly marked 'for publication in Receiving You' and that it has not been submitted to other magazines. We reserve the right to edit or shorten any letter. The views expressed in letters are not necessarily those of *Practical Wireless*.

Letters Received Via The 'Internet'

Many letters intended for 'Receiving You' now arrive via the 'Internet'. And although there's no problem in general with E-Mail, many correspondents are forgetting to provide their postal address. I have to remind readers that although we will not publish a full postal address (unless we are asked to do so), we require it if the letter is to be considered. So, please don't forget to include your full postal address and callsign along with your E-Mail hieroglyphics! Editor

Send your letters to the PW Offices, marking it clearly for 'Receiving You'

NEWS 1996

Compiled by Donna Vincent G7TZB

Mobile Technology



The latest in mobile communications to come from Yaesu takes the shape of the FT-3000M v.h.f. high power transceiver.

The manufacturers state that in addition to the 70W of high power output the FT-3000M features many 'industry firsts'. These 'firsts' include an Intensive Programming System, Smart Search Memory Storage, twin cooling fans, four programmable soft buttons, Digital Coded Squelch (DCS) and Dual Expanded Receive with u.h.f. up to 990MHz.

Other listed features are an interactive memory system, Automatic Range Transponding System, which uses DCS to poll other stations to indicate if they're in simplex communication range, 81 memory channels, 1200/9600Baud Packet compatibility and ADMS-2B Windows™ PC Programmable.

The retail price for the FT-3000M is £479 and more information is available from any Yaesu approved dealer.

Fish Finishes - Almost!

One of the best known names in the Amateur Radio Retail trade in the north, **Jim Fish G4MH** of 'Mini-Beam' fame has retired from his Huddersfield shop - almost! Jim, who has been active in the retail side of Amateur Radio for 35 years, has sold his business to **Martin Stokes G3ZXZ** who is trading as 'Huddersfield Electronics' - Incorporating The Amateur Radio Shop'.

Jim Fish was first licensed as **G3JML** in 1954

and then took four years to obtain the now famous callsign **G4MH**, which was previously held by his Grandfather. Then the **G4MH** callsign became firmly associated with the famous 'MiniBeam' antenna.

Although the 'Amateur Radio Shop' business started in Jim's home village of Golcar, for many of his 'mobile' customers it's more associated with the Yorkshire town of Huddersfield. And as many radio amateurs also had 'official' business at the nearby Emley Moor TV transmitter, they were able to call en-route! But, users

Air Radio Training

The Picketts Lock show saw the launch of the Air Training Corps New Radio Training Document on the RSGB's main stand in the Green hall. A copy was presented to **Peter Kirby G0TWW**, RSGB General Manager, in the presence of **Hilary Clayton-Smith G4JKS**, Member of Council. Presenting the RSGB's copy is leader of the group who prepared the

manual **Squadron Leader Tony King**, accompanied by **Flight Lt. Malcolm Wood**

G7VRT and **Ray Degg G0JOD**.



STOP PRESS - Revised RAE

The 'Newsdesk' has recently been in touch with the **City & Guilds** regarding rumours of proposed changes to the **Radio Amateurs' Examination**. The official word from the **City & Guilds** is that the revised RAE will be put into operation from May 1997 and that it will consist of **only one multiple choice question paper with 80 questions lasting 2½ hours**.

There are to be no major changes to the syllabus and the topics covered by the exam will be: **Licensing Conditions; Operating Procedure and Practices; Electronic Principles and Practice; Receiver and Transmitter Systems; Transmitter Interference; Electromagnetic Compatibility; Propagation and Antennas and Measurements**. It's hoped the revised RAE will reflect an increasingly realistic and modern approach whilst maintaining the present

high standards.

Candidates who have already passed one of the two papers under the current system will have two more opportunities to re-sit the remaining paper in **May and December 1996**. As from May 1997 candidates who have passed only one paper will be required to sit the revised RAE as a whole.

Practical Wireless will bring you more news as soon as it becomes available.

of the **G4MH 'MiniBeam'** need not worry about spares, because Jim's long term colleague **Norman Hodgson G3WAH** is to continue manufacturing the antenna.

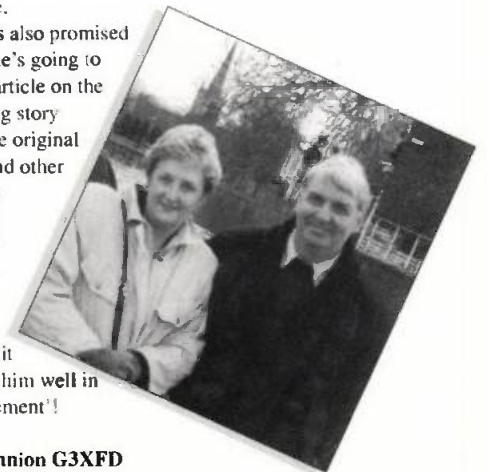
Full retirement is out of the question for Jim Fish, as he's now concentrating on the 'Wilson's Valves' aspect of his work. Jim's expertise and wide range of valves have become an important part of his business, as his stand (next door to the *PW* stand at The Leicester Amateur Radio Show) always demonstrates and if you need a 'difficult-to-find' valve, you can always write to Wilson's Valves at **28**

Banks Avenue, Golcar, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire HD7 4LZ, or telephone **(01484) 654650** for advice.

Jim has also promised *PW* that he's going to write an article on the fascinating story behind the original **G4MH** and other Yorkshire 'Amateur Wireless' pioneers. We look forward to seeing it and wish him well in his 'retirement'!

Rob Mannion G3XFD

Jim Fish G4MH and his wife **Kath**, the personalities behind 'Wilson's Valves'.



International Marconi Day - 20 April 1996

The first **International Marconi Day** event run by the **Cornish Radio Amateur Club** took place in April 1988 and since then has made great strides, going from strength to strength. This year, the 9th event will run on April 20 (the closest day prior to Marconi's actual birth date) between 0000 to 2359UTC on all h.f. bands (s.s.b. being the main mode) world-wide. All modes are permitted and encouraged.

As has been the case in the past official groups will be participating in the UK, Eire, Austria, West Germany, Spain, Italy, Australia, South Africa, The USA, Canada and South America. All these will be ready and willing to take as many calls as possible to count towards the number needed to enable claims to be made for either the transmitting or s.w.l. award.

The Cornish club have amended their award categories for 1996. The most important change is the inclusion of a multi-operator section which has been introduced to give radio clubs the opportunity to take part and work towards a nice certificate for the club house wall!

There are seven award classes and these are: Transmitting Amateur, Transmitting Amateur Mobile, Transmitting Amateur c.w., Transmitting Amateur Digital modes, Transmitting Amateur Multi Operator, Shortwave Listeners and Shortwave Listeners c.w.

All award claims should be made in writing giving a full extract of log entries to: **Sue Thomas G0PGX, Cornish Radio Amateur Club, IMD Awards Manager, PO Box 100, Truro, Cornwall TR1 1RX**. To claim an award in any class the cost is £4 (sterling), 10US\$ or 12 International Reply Coupons.

For more information please contact **Norman Pascoe G4USB** at **G4USB@GB7BBS.#28.GBR.EU** or **101534.1011@compuserve.com**

A full list of stations to listen out for is available from the **PW** Editorial Offices. Mark your envelope 'Marconi Day'.



Haydon's Summer Of Fun

Mike Haydon has recently opened a branch of his already successful **Haydon Communications** radio business in the West Midlands at **Unit 1, Canal View Industrial Estate, Brettell Lane, Brierley Hill, West Midlands DY5 3LQ**. Tel: (01384) 481681, FAX: (01384) 481330. To celebrate this new venture Mike has announced three summer Open Days. The Open Days will take place on Sunday June 16, Sunday July 21 and Saturday August 24.

You are assured of a warm welcome together with free tea and coffee and the chance to see the range of Serene and Cushcraft antennas. Yaesu, Kenwood and Icom equipment. There will be an h.f. demo station and much more. **Bill G4KZJ** and **Martyn G4THE** will be on hand to serve you and assist Mike in running the West Midlands branch of Haydon Communications.

Why not go along? You have three dates to choose from so there's no excuse for missing out.

The **PW** team would like to wish Mike Haydon and his staff every success in the West Midlands.



Everyone's A Winner

In August 1995 issue of *Practical Wireless* we ran a competition for readers to win a **Sigma SD-610** multi-band trap antenna donated by **Eastern Communications of Happisburgh, Norfolk**. The lucky winner was **Mr Alfred Low G4UZZ** from Dundee.

Unfortunately the SD-610 was too big for Alfred's QTH so he decided to share his good fortune. After contacting **Tim Thirst** of

Eastern Communications it was decided to split the prize into three different sigma antennas.

Alfred selected an SD-34 trap for himself, an SD-42 as a gift for his son **Stewart**

GM4KGZ and another SD-42 for the Dundee Radio Club. The photo shows Alfred on the right presenting the antenna to **Ray Bennett GMOPTP** of



the Dundee club.

The second prize of antenna traps was won by **G3LTB** and the third prize of antenna shorteners to **G7TTT**.

FREE * FREE *
FREE * FREE *

Are you thinking of sending in an advert for **Bargain Basement** and getting ready to make that payment of £3? **Stop now!** All adverts received from now on will be **FREE!**

Free to readers and subscribers.

You can even send in a photograph to accompany your advert. However, all photos will be published at our discretion and are non-returnable. See page 59 for more details.

Handy Business Radio

Motorola, the International Communications company have announced the introduction of **Handie-Com** short range business radio transceivers which take advantage of easier

access 'business radio' channels on v.h.f. The transceivers are designed to work on a p.m.r. 'open channel' basis, with an easier-to-get business licence which costs only £30 for three years.

The manufacturers state that the inexpensive (prices start at around £150

including VAT) rugged simple-to-use transceivers will find applications at rallies, shows, department stores, factories, farms, and in fact wherever short-range communications are needed.

Transceivers available range from the basic model (not supplied with NiCad

batteries) to models fitted with accessory sockets, voice-operated transmission (VOX). A wide range of accessories are available for all models.

Further details on the Motorola Handie-Com range of Business Radio transceivers are available

from **The Short Wave Shop, 18 Fairmile Road, Christchurch, Dorset**. Tel: (01202) 490099.



HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS

HF TRANSCEIVERS

ICOM IC-706
HF transceiver with 6+2m.
RRP £1495.
OUR PRICE £1099 *Save £180*
Plus FREE P-2512 power supply

YAESU FT-840
Compact HF transceiver.
The UK's No 1 mid priced
quality HF transceiver with gen cov Rx.
RRP £850. **OUR PRICE £749.00**

YAESU FT-1000 MP DC/AC
State of art HF transceiver.
Give us a call for best part-ex deals or the
lowest UK price.
OUR PRICE £PHONE

KENWOOD TS-870S The very
latest HF transceiver from
Kenwood. Give us a call for best part-ex deals
or the lowest UK price.
OUR PRICE £PHONE

HF ACCESSORIES

P-2512 25-30 amp power
supply with variable volts (3-15).
Dual meters (VS + amps) and over
voltage protected.
CE Approved
Most of our competitors in this mag are selling
the 20A versions for the same price.

OUR PRICE £89.95
VECTRONICS VC-300DLP
UK's best selling ATU.
300W (PEP), dummy load,
VSWR meter, 3 way ant,
switch & balun for open wire feeders.
RRP **£129.95**

- VC-300 300W mobile ATU £89.95
- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|----------|
| ☆☆☆ | MORSE KEYS | ☆☆☆ |
| ☆ | Hi-Mound Mk-704 deluxe paddle | £39.95 ☆ |
| ☆ | Kent Straight Key | £53.50 ☆ |
| ☆ | Kent Single Paddle | £56.50 ☆ |
| ☆ | Kent Twin Paddle | £67.50 ☆ |
| ☆ | Practice Oscillator | £17.50 ☆ |
| ☆ | Morse Trainer | £49.95 ☆ |

VHF/UHF MOBILES

ICOM IC-2350H
Superb value for money dual
band transceiver. 50W on 2m
and 35W on 70cm.
Introductory offer we are giving away a FREE
magmount and dualband antenna worth over £50.
OUR PRICE £489.95 + FREE Magmount
+ Antenna

YAESU FT-2200
2m FM mobile transceiver
with airband Rx. Supplied
with mobile mount/mic and DC lead. RRP £449.
OUR PRICE £339.95

YAESU FT-736R
Multimode - VHF/UHF full
duplex base. Fitted with
2m + 70cms (25W - both).
Optional 6m + 23cms. RRP £1999.
OUR PRICE £1499.00

VHF/UHF HANDHELDS

ICOM IC-T7E Rx available
108-180/400-500/850-950MHz Compact
dual band h/held. Icom stole the HF
market with their introduction of the
706 and are set to repeat history again
with their latest marvel of technology, the T-
7E. Incredible, everything you would possibly
want incl CTCSS fitted as standard along with
high power nicad + charger. RRP £329.

OUR PRICE £299.00
ALINCO DJ-190
2m FM handheld with every radio
sold. This month we are giving away
a FREE hand microphone.
OUR PRICE £199.00
+ free mic worth £17

DIGITAL AUDIO FILTERS

S	DSP-599 (new)	S
RA	RRP £349 OUR PRICE £329.95	AL
L	DSP-9 PLUS	L
E	RRP £239 OUR PRICE £179.95	E
	TIMEWAVE DSP-59 PLUS	
	RRP £299 OUR PRICE £249.95	
	MFJ 748B	
	RRP £249.95 OUR PRICE £229.95	

ACCESSORIES

SWR METERS
Nissei RS-402
125-525 MHz (200W)
FWD/REV/AVE/PEP PWR +
Full SWR Indicator and Meter Illumination.
RRP **£69.95** P & P £4

RS-102 1.8-150MHz (200W)..... £69.95

TSA-6601 144-44MHz
(60W) pocket PWR/SWR meter
£34.95 (P&P £1.00)

TSA-6602 VHF/UHF ant matcher £34.95 (P&P £1.00)

HANDHELD MOUNTS P&P £2
MA-339
Mobile Holder. Fits all h/held radios.
Sticks onto dashboard of car.
RRP **£9.95**
QS-200 Air-vent h/held holder £9.99
QS-300 Desk top h/held holder £19.99

COAX SWITCHES

(P&P £2.00)

CX-401 4 way (SO-239)..... £39.95
CX-401 'N' 4 way (N TYPE)..... £49.95
CX-201 2 way (SO-239)..... £16.95
CX-201 'N' 2 way (N-type)..... £21.95

NB-30W
2M FM handheld amplifier
1/1.5W input 30W output.
RRP **£44.95**
NBD 30 dual band verion of the above £139.95

MICROPHONES & EAR PIECES

MICROPHONES
MS-107 'K' miniature hand microphone.
Fits Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom and Alinco
RRP **£16.95** P & P £1

Nissei EP-300T
Over the ear earpiece with lapel
mic & PTT. Fits Kenwood, Alinco,
Yaesu or Icom (Please specify brand of
radio when ordering)
£22.95 P & P £1
This Ear/Mic comes with an "over the ear" earpiece as EP-300

Nissei EP-300
Deluxe over the ear earpiece.
Fits all handheld radios.
£9.99 P & P £1

MAIL ORDER - LONDON SHOWROOM

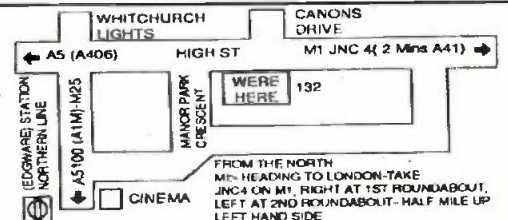
TEL: **0181-951 5781/2**

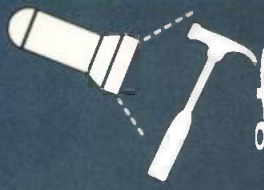
132 High Street, Edgware, Middlesex HA8 7EL
Close to Edgware underground station (Northern Line). Close to M1, M25, A406.

Fax: 0181-951 5782

OPEN:-
MON-FRI 10-6PM SAT 10-5PM

DELIVERY (UK MAINLAND) 24HR £10





WE FOCUS ON PRICES - BECAUSE YOU DO!

ANTENNAS

SERENE BASE ANTENNAS (P&P £8.50)

Model	Specs	OUR PRICE
TSB-3315	GF 144/70, 8.5/11dB (5.4m)	£129.95
TSB-3301	GF 144/70, 6.5/9dB (3m)	£69.95
TSB-3302	GF 144/70, 4.5/7.2dB (1.7m)	£54.95
TSB-3303	GF 144/70, 3/6dB (1.1m)	£39.95
TSB-3002	AL 144MHz, 6.5dB (2.8m)	£37.95
TSB-3001	AL 144MHz, 3.4dB (1.4m)	£29.95
V-2000	GF 6m/2m/70cm, 2.1/6.2/8.4dB (2.5m)	£134.95
GP15N Comet	6m/2m/70cm 3.6/2.8/6.1 dBi (2.4m)	£124.95

ACCESSORIES P&P £2.00 on the following

TSA-6001N	Duplexer (+Coax) 2/70	£24.95
TSA-6003	Duplexer (Sockets) 2/70	£19.95

HIGH QUALITY NISSEI

MOBILE ANTENNAS P&P £4.50

DB-7900	144/70 cms, (5/7.6dB) 1.5m	£49.99
DB-770M	144/70 cms, (3/5.5dB) 1m	£24.95
DB-1304	144/70 cms, (2.15/3.8dB) .41cms	£19.95
DB-EL2E	144MHz, 4ths, 4.5dB (1.8m)	£29.95
DB-285	144MHz, 4ths, 3.4dB (1.3m)	£15.95

ACCESSORIES P&P £2.50 on the following

MT-1301	H/Duty Mag Mnt + Coax	Top Quality £24.95
MT-3302	H/Duty Hatch/Trunk Mnt	Top Quality £24.95

HF ANTENNAS P&P £10

R5	10/12/15/17/20 vertical	£295.00
R7	10 thru to 40m vertical	£389.00
AV-3	14-21-28MHz vertical 4.3m long	£89.00
AV-5	3.5-7-14-21-28MHz vertical 7.4m long	£159.00
AP8A	8 Band Vertical	£199.00
A35	14-21-28MHz Yagi	£349.00
Carolina Windom 2'	40-10m (68ft)	£88.95
Carolina Windom 80-10m	(132ft long)	£84.95

HUSTLER RANGE NOW IN STOCK

PRO-AM HF MOBILE ANTENNAS

PHF-20B	20m mobile whip 1/4 thread	£19.95
PHF-40B	40m mobile whip 1/4 thread	£19.95
PHF-80B	80m mobile whip 1/4 thread	£24.95

OPTOELECTRONICS



OPTO SCOUT 3.1-Mk2

Mini frequency finder will capture and memorise up to 400 frequencies that can be recalled directly into the AR-8000. Supplied with antenna, nicads and fast charger. RRP **£399**



NEW OPTO CUB

The Cub is ideal for communication, surveillance and recreational monitoring applications. From 10MHz-2.8GHz. The cub has maximised sensitivity for detecting RF in the near field and displaying the frequency detected. The cub features a digital filter that reduces false counts and random noise, digital auto capture that acts like an intelligent hold button allowing any frequency captured to remain displayed as long as needed.

RRP **£139** (includes nicad charger antenna)



NEW DB-32

A miniature wideband antenna. Receives 30 - 1200 MHz. Transmits 2m/70cm, BNC fitting only 1.5" long. It's superb for its size.

RRP **£29.95** P & P £1

BUY THE AR-8000 & OPTO SCOUT TOGETHER INCLUDING FREE MODIFICATION & CONNECTION CABLE.

RRP £848

OUR PRICE **£719**

SCANNERS



NETSET PRO-44

Listen to aircraft, ham, marine and much more with this superb scanner. Covers 66-88/108-174/380-512MHz. RRP £169.95.

OUR PRICE **£119.95**



REALISTIC PRO-25

Want to get into scanning? Then this is for you. Listen to aircraft, ham, marine and much more with this great scanner.

OUR PRICE **£179.95**



YUPITERU MVT-7100

The ultimate h/held scanner covers everything from 500kHz-1650MHz (all mode). RRP £419.

OUR PRICE **£299.95**

S.W. PORTABLES



SONY SW-100E

Award winning miniature SW receiver with SSB. RRP £219.95.

OUR PRICE **£199.95**



SONY SW-77

This is the best portable SW receiver on the market. RRP £299.

OUR PRICE **£349.95**

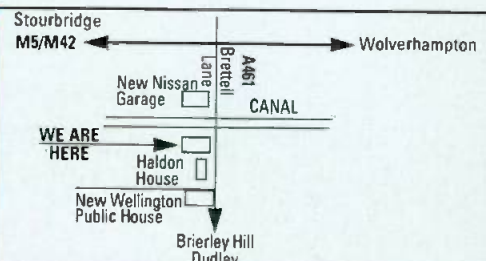
Sony SW 7600G RRP £199.....Our price £179.95
Sony SW-55 RRP £299.....Our price £259.95

SECONDHAND & EX DEMO BOARD

TS-950S	Immaculate	£1899.95	TH-78E	As new dual	£349.95	FRG-100	Comms receiver	£399.95
Yaesu FT-990DC	As new	£1399.95	DG-580	As new	£339.95	HF-225	As new	£399.95
IC-761	As new	£1299.95	DJ-560	VGC	£299.95	HF-150	Immaculate	£349.95
IC-738	Immaculate	£1099.95	IC2E	2m handheld	£119.95	R-71E	Comms receiver	£599.95
TS-680S	VGC	£849.95	FT-73R	70cm handheld	£199.95	IC-R7100RE	AC comms receiver	£1099.95
TS-140S	VGC	£749.95	TH-215E	VGC	£199.95	AR-1500EX	0.5-1300MHz scanner	£199.95
TS-450S	As new	£949.95	IC-W2E	VGC	£299.95	MVT-7100	Wideband scanner	£299.95
IC-736	HF + 6m	£1299.95	IC-32E	VGC	£289.95	MVT-7000	VGC	£229.95
TS-850S	VGC	£1199.95	FT-530S	As new	£349.95	AIR-7	Airband receiver	£179.95
TS-830S	VGC	£549.95	TM-733E	Dual band mobile	£549.95	FL-3	Audio filter	£129.95
TS-530S	VGC	£499.95	TR-751E	2m all mode	£499.95	ICF-2001D	SW portable + airband	£219.95
TS440SAT	Immaculate	£899.95	FT-790RI	70cm all mode	£299.95	SW-55	SW portable	£229.95
TS-180S	VGC	£449.95	DRM-06	6m FM ex demo	£279.95	OPTO SCOUT	Frequency finder	£339.95

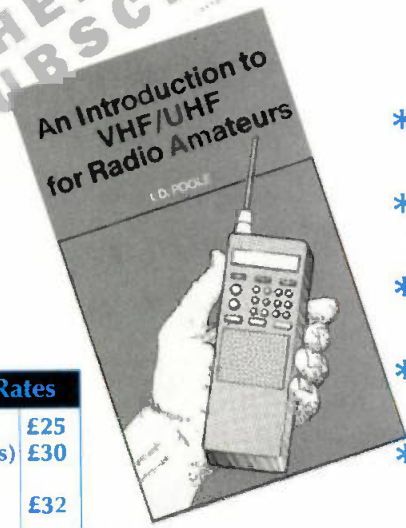
ALL OF THE ABOVE ARE AVAILABLE FROM EDGWARE BRANCH: 0181-951 5781/2

★ WEST MIDLANDS BRANCH NOW OPEN ★
UNIT 1, CANAL VIEW INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
BRETTELL LANE, BRIERLEY HILL, W MIDS DY5 3LO
TEL: 01384 481681



PRACTICAL WIRELESS SUBSCRIPTIONS

FREE
WHEN YOU
SUBSCRIBE



Five reasons why YOU should subscribe to the UK's best selling amateur radio magazine!

- * You get *PW* delivered direct to your door every month.
- * You'll make extra savings on special offers throughout the year.
- * You'll avoid cover price rises during the period of your subscription.
- * You'll get your copy before *PW* goes on general sale.
- * And when you subscribe this month you'll get a free copy of 'An Introduction to VHF/UHF for Radio Amateurs'.

Taking out a subscription

is easy all you have to do is to fill in the **Order Form** on page 62 of this issue or telephone the **PW Credit Card Hotline** on (01202) 659930 and quote **PW5**, then sit back and wait for your issue to come through your letter box.

Subscription Rates	
UK	£25
Europe (1st Class)	£30
Airsaver (Rest of World)	£32
Airmail (Rest of World)	£37

Isn't it time you subscribed to *Practical Wireless*?

1996

April 12: The Bangor & District Amateur Radio Society will be hosting a talk by Rob Mannion G3XFD, Editor of *Practical Wireless* in the Winston Hotel, Bangor, Co. Down. It will commence at 8pm and all are welcome. The hotel lies along the seafront opposite the marina. Refreshments will be available and there is ample car parking available, opposite the venue. Further information from Terry G13USS on (01247) 473948.

April 14: The Cambridgeshire Repeater Group annual rally will take place again this year at the Philips Telecom Catering Centre, St Andrews Road, Cambridge. The event will feature an auction sale, trade stands, Bring & Buy and a car boot trading area. More information can be obtained from Paul Dyke G0LUC on (01920) 821536.

April 14: Bury Radio Society Annual Rally will be held at the Castle Leisure Centre, Bolton St., Bury. Doors open at 11am and 10.30am for disabled visitors. The Bring & Buy will be run by members of the Rochdale ARS. Refreshments and a licensed bar will be available. Facilities for the disabled. The Leisure Centre is next to East Lancs Railway (steam preservation line), so why not bring all the family and have an enjoyable day out. Laurence G4KLT on 0161-762 9308.

April 14: Lincolnshire AMS '96 - Computer & Electronics Show, Springfields Exhibition Centre, Springfields Gardens, Camelgate, Spalding, Lincolnshire. Entrance fee for adults is £2.50. OAPs £2.30 and children under 14 free. There will be a wide range of new and second user goods, accessories, electronic components, multimedia, CDs, software, upgrades, consumables, etc., there will also be a Bring & Buy. Sharward Promotions, Upland Centre, 2 Upland Road, Ipswich, Suffolk IP4 5BT. Tel: (01473) 741533.

April 14: The Swansea Amateur Radio Society are holding their Amateur Radio & Computer Show at the Swansea Leisure Centre. Doors open 10.30am to 5pm. Entrance fee is £1 for adults and 50p for children. There will be trade stands, Bring & Buy, local repeater groups, special interest groups, as operational h.f./v.h.f. station, s.s.b. and packet. Talk-in on S22. There will be full catering and a licensed bar. The Leisure Centre is located

RADIO

Compiled by Zoë Shortland

near the City Centre on the A4067 Swansea - Mumbles coast road. Further details from Roger GW4HSH on (01792) 404422.

April 14: The Launceston 10th Amateur Radio Rally is being held at the Launceston College. There will be well-known traders, Bring & Buy, Morse test on demand (bring two passport photos) and hot snacks. Talk-in on S22. Ample parking. Roy G0IKC on (01409) 221624 or Paul G0UFV on (01566) 776108.

April 21: Lough Erne Amateur Radio Club will be holding their 15th rally at the Killyhelvin Hotel, Enniskillen at 12pm. Attractions will include Icom & Alinco trade stands, the usual Bring & Buy, etc. Contact Kieran on (01365) 327133 (evenings) for more details.

April 21: The White Rose Amateur Radio Society (PO Box 73, Leeds LS1 5AR) are holding their 29th Annual Radio, Electronics & Computer Rally at the Leeds University Sports & Leisure Centre (new venue). Doors open at 11am (10.15am for disabled visitors). Free parking for over 1000 vehicles, usual reliable traders, bar/cafe/terrace, Bring & Buy stall. RSGB in attendance. Trader enquiries to Allen G7ELS on (0973) 189276.

April 21: Amateur Radio Rally in Dunkirk, France. 10am to 6pm at the Palace of Congress. Lots of European dealers, free car parking (in front of the Palace), restaurant and Bring & Buy. Access direct from Calais via motorway, access frequency 144.400MHz f.m. simplex. Michael Moulin on (33) 1 39 31 28 00.

April 28: The Marske-by-the-Sea Radio Rally is being held in the Marske Leisure Centre, High Street, Marske-by-the-Sea, near Redcar. Doors open at 11am. There will be all the usual traders, Bring & Buy and refreshments, plus a talk-in on S22. Alistair G4OLK on (01642) 475671.

April 28: The British Amateur Television Club's Rally '96 will be held at the Sports Connexion, Coventry. As always, there will be plenty of traders, special ATV displays and clubs, outside broadcast displays, Bring & Buy and an outside boot fair/flea market. The rally opens at 9.30am for disabled visitors and 10am for the general public and will close around 5pm. Admission will be £1 for adults and 50p for OAPs and under 14s. Michael Wooding G6IQM on (01788) 890365 or FAX: (01788) 891883.

May 6: The Dartmoor Radio Rally is to be held at Yelverton Memorial Village Hall, Meavy Lane, Yelverton, Devon. There is enough parking for 600 cars and there is access for disabled visitors and a playground for children. Trade stands, Bring & Buy, refreshments and talk-in on S22. Ron G7LLG on (01822) 852586.

May 12: The Drayton Manor Radio & Computer Rally will be held at Drayton Manor Park, near Tamworth. Trade stands, Bring & Buy, flea market, local clubs and special interest exhibits, licensed bar and a fun day for all the family. Peter Haylor G6DRN on 0121-443 1189, mobile (0860) 657468 evenings please.

***May 17/19:** The Dayton HamVention, the largest amateur radio show in the world, is taking place at the Hara Convention Centre in Ohio. Doors open at 12pm on the 17th and the event runs until early afternoon on the 19th. For the early risers, the Flea market is open from 6am on the 17th. You will be able to visit many trade stands, attend lectures and meet amateurs from all over the world. (PW Publishing are again organising a trip to the HamVention, for more details contact Donna Vincent G7TZB on (01202) 659910).

If you're travelling a long distance to a rally, it could be worth phoning the contact number to check all is well, before setting off.

The Editorial staff of *PW* cannot be held responsible for information on Rallies, as this is supplied by the organisers and is published in good faith as a service to readers.

If you have any queries about a particular event, please contact the organisers direct.

Editor
* Practical Wireless & SWM in attendance

A PRACTICAL WIRELESS SPECIAL PRIZE COMPETITION

WIN AN ADI AR-146 MOBILE TRANSCEIVER

WORTH £269

DONATED BY WATERS & STANTON ELECTRONICS



In the April issue of *Practical Wireless* John Goodall G0SKR reviewed the AR-146 mobile transceiver. In his review, John described the AR-146 as an "excellent quality transceiver at a thoroughly affordable price" and now you have the chance to win the ADI AR-146 in this easy-to-enter competition!

How To Enter

All you have to do is answer the three questions below based on G0SKR's review as featured in *PW* April. If you missed the April issue, back issues are available for £2.30 inc P&P from the Post Sales Department, Tel: (01202) 659930. Send your completed entry form (photocopies acceptable with corner flash to *Practical Wireless*, AR-146 Competition, May 1996, PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. The Editor's decision on the winner is final and no correspondence will be entered into.

- **FIRST PRIZE:** The ADI AR-146 Mobile Transceiver and a year's subscription to *Practical Wireless*.
- **SECOND PRIZE:** A year's subscription to *Practical Wireless*.

Entries to reach us by Friday 24 May 1996.

Questions

Q1: What is the high power output in Watts of the AR-146?

Q2: Name the three scan modes available to the operator using the AR-146.

Q3: What is the purpose of the AR-146's Lock-Out facility?

Entry Form

Q1:

Q2:

Q3:

Name Callsign

Address

Postcode

If you do not wish to receive future mailings as a result of entering this competition please indicate here

NOVICE Natter

For Radio Beginners Of All Ages

Elaine Richards G4LFM gives you an insight into the process involved in getting an amateur licence and shows you that it isn't as difficult as you may think!

There's an old saying that goes something along these lines. 'Nothing worthwhile is ever easy!' This saying can also be applied to any of the various amateur radio licences!

You can't just walk into your local radio shop or local Post office, sign on the dotted line and hand over your money for your licence. You do have to work for your licence, but it's worth the effort as radio amateurs have a large chunk of the radio spectrum available to them and scope to explore this and the multitude of modes which are available.

Dilemma Faced

The dilemma faced a prospective radio amateur student is, do I want a Class A, B or Novice licence? And contrary to popular belief, there is no upper age limit for a Novice candidate. Although the Novice licence was introduced to encourage the younger element, that doesn't preclude older candidates.

You do however, need to contact your local Senior Novice Instructor and this isn't as difficult as it sounds. If you belong to a radio club, then they will know the details, if not then the **Radio Society of Great Britain (RSGB)** have all the details of the Novice instructors and they can put you in touch with the nearest one to you.

The Senior Instructor will be able to advise you where your nearest course is being run, who to contact and what's involved. You will often find that many

radio clubs run Novice Groups and these can be a valuable service of advice and help.

So, if you are going to go down the Novice route, the RSGB at **Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE** must be your first step. But what do you do if you decide to go for a Class A or B licence?

Multiple Choice

For a class A or B licence you have to sit the same multiple choice exam whichever licence you want to end up with. The difference between the two

classes is that to obtain the A licence you have to take a Morse test (I'll deal with that later if space permits).

At present the exam is a two-paper City and Guilds

Exam (see 'News' pages in this issue for details of how the exam is to change in the near future) one part on regulations and the other part could be described as

basic radio and operating theory. Exams are held at designated examination centres (usually colleges where the course has been held).

Yeovil Amateur Radio Club

I must get in a few details about the **Yeovil Amateur Radio Club** as they will again have a Novice and Beginners Corner at their 1996 QRP Convention.

This year the QRP Convention date will be Sunday May 19 at **The Digby Hall, Sherborne, Dorset** that is just five miles from Yeovil. The Novice and Beginners Corner will have details on how to become a Novice and someone will be on hand to answer questions from newcomers.

The Convention also includes formal talks on amateur radio topics, displays of equipment, a construction challenge and traders. Entrance to the Convention is free to under 18 year olds, still in full-time education who apply for tickets before the event. More information can be obtained from **George Davis G3ICO** on (01935) 25669.

Novice Course Books

The Novice Licence Students' Notebook basically takes you step by step through the Novice Course. Many Novice Instructors use the Instructors version of this notebook as the basis of their lectures.

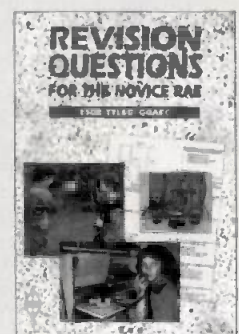
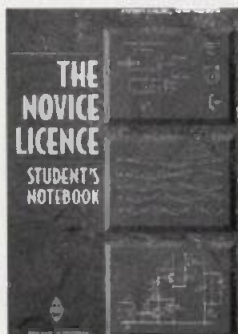
It's a simple and uncluttered book and therefore nice and easy to understand. If you're not sure whether you could complete a Novice Course or not, have a read of this book and I'm sure you'll decide to have a go.

The next book should be read in conjunction with the one mentioned previously. The *Novice Radio Amateurs' Examination Handbook* starts with the question 'What is amateur radio?' and goes on to discuss the Novice Licence, the course you'll follow and the technical information you should understand to enable you to

complete the course and the Novice exam successfully.

Finally, for the Novice, there's the book *Revision Questions for the Novice RAE*. This book prepares you for the exam paper you face at the end of the course.

The answers to questions are supplied in the book so you can look them up if you should get stuck, but at least it gives you an idea of what to expect. Don't try and answer the questions in this book as soon as you start the course... you'll just get disheartened. Wait until you have the end of the course in sight and then start practising the questions.



All of the books mentioned or telephone the Credit

You don't have to attend a college course to sit the exam. You can study at home, or study with a group at a local radio club or perhaps a group at your local radio shop.

When trying to decide where you study for the RAE, there are lots of things to think about. There's the cost of studying at college - but then you should need less text books as you are paying for the services of a tutor.

If you study at home you will either need to use a home study course (see adverts in *PW's* classified section for details). Or you'll need to set yourself up with plenty of text books (more about these later).

If your local radio club runs an RAE course, this can be an economic way of studying. It has the benefit of providing a suitable tutor and back-up help from other knowledgeable members. Also the number of people who can reach a weekly college-based course are fewer than those who can reach a course at a radio club.

If you opt for real home study by correspondence, you'll have to be very disciplined. It's no good sitting down with your books one week in six...well I'm busy at work, too tired, the garden needs doing, etc. This won't do!

You must set aside time each week and you must work. This can be most difficult when you get stuck trying to understand a subject.

If you are studying with other people, then it's easy to ask questions either of the tutor or of other students. It can also be reassuring to find out that you aren't the only one who doesn't understand resonance, for example.

There are several home-study courses that help you work at a steady

pace and provide you with the services of a tutor by post. If you live in a remote area and can't get to a college or radio club on a regular basis then this is an ideal way to pace yourself through the study course. (*We hope to have an article from a very experienced correspondence course tutor soon. It should prove helpful to students and tutors!* Editor)

If you decide to just work with various text books at your own pace, which ones do you choose? You'll need at least one text book no matter which method of study you choose.

Books Available

The range of books available for the RAE is enormous, looking at a recent copy of *PW's* Book Service pages, I counted no less than 11 different study manuals of one sort or another. The list in *PW* is not all of them either, a trip around a large book shop or a radio rally will unearth a few other titles too.

So, what books would I recommend most? And to start if you are looking towards a Novice licence, there are three books I would recommend you investing in, and they cost less than £16 for all three.

(If you have had to buy books for a full-time college course recently then you'll appreciate that these books are very reasonably priced when compared to that kind of text book).

A or B Books?

If you are going to study for an A or B licence, then there are four books I have picked out and I'll go through them in the order of importance (my opinion!). These four books are more expensive than the Novice selection, as all four will set you back £33.

The first book I would recommend depends on how much you know about amateur radio. If the answer is very little then I think you need to do some background reading before you launch into the theory. You need to get an overall picture of what's involved in the hobby of amateur radio before spending too much money on books and equipment.

At £3.50 *Amateur Radio for Beginners - How to Discover the Hobby* is a good way to find out more about things. It covers everything from rallies to building a simple receiver and jargon to getting your licence. All this is explained in easy-to-understand chapters, and as the book only runs to 64 pages it doesn't take that long to read.

Probably the most important book to spend your money on once you start studying is the *Radio Amateurs' Examination Manual*. Almost anyone teaching the RAE will recommend students obtain and thoroughly read this book.

Most of the courses follow this book and your tutor will help you understand parts should you get stuck. The book isn't written for a total beginner and so some knowledge will be useful when you use this book. Costing £7.99 I think this is one of the most useful books and very reasonably priced.

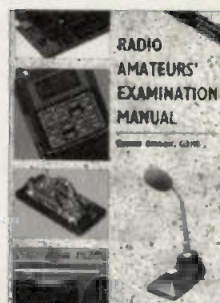
How to Pass the Radio Amateurs' Examination and The Radio Amateurs' Question and Answer Reference Manual are the final two books in my selection.

The first book helps by explaining multiple choice papers and how best to approach them as well as providing sample questions. The second book also is full of sample questions and answers. Both of these books are great to get you ready to sit the exam. At £7.00 and £13.95 respectively, it's up to each student which one they buy.

I hope this has given you some idea of the process involved in getting an amateur licence and perhaps shown you that it isn't as difficult as you may think. You will have to work for it, but the eventual rewards are well worth the effort involved.

Personally, I would recommend you doing the course in a class with other students, whether at a college or with a radio club is down to personal preference. It's much easier to study with other people, you can compare notes and get moral support when you feel you are the only person in the world who doesn't understand something.

Also having to go along once a week for a lesson is good discipline too, but easier than trying to study alone. Of course, sometimes studying alone is the only option open, if that's the case then there's no reason that you won't pass. Good luck whichever option you choose.



That's all the 'natterings' for this month so, until next time cheerio

*and keep those letters and ideas coming to me at PO Box 1863,
Ringwood, Hants BN24 3XD.*

Elaine G4LFM

ed by Elaine G4LFM are available from the PW Book Service. To order either use the form in this issue
: Card Hotline on (01202) 659930 to place your order. Please remember to add £1 P&P per book, £2 for
two or more (UK), £2 per book, £10 for 5 books & over (overseas surface).

CLUB Spotlight

Compiled by Zoë Shortland

Radio Boot Sale

On June 16 the **Newbury & District Amateur Radio Society** are holding their 9th Annual Radio Boot Sale at the Recreation ground, Cold Ash, Newbury, Berkshire. The site is just under two miles from the A4/A34 road junction and is well signposted.

Admission and parking is free for buyers and a generous plot will be available at £8 to those selling. Access allowed to the site for setting up from 8am.

Refreshments/toilets /disabled parking and children's playground on site. Talk-in with GB4NBS on S22.

Further information from **George** on (01488) 682814.

Dragon Club Celebrates Special Event Station

In celebration of the 700th anniversary of the granting of a Royal Charter to the Welsh Town Borough of Beaumaris, a Special Event Amateur Radio Station **GB4BEA** will be held on Saturday and Sunday 18/19 May 1996.

In co-operation with North West Venturers Yacht Club the station will be operated from the foreshore green at Beaumaris. It will be active on both s.s.b. and c.w. for the proposed times - from 0001UTC on May 18 through to



Back row shows **Jeff Travers GW4UVN**, **Mal Warner GW0KYY**, **Brian Parsons GW0KZK**. The front row shows **Denzil Evans GW3CDP**, **Carl Mason GW0VSW** and **Jim Stanbury GW0BBO**.

1600UTC on the 19th.

Although the station will operate mainly on the 3.5, 7 and 14MHz bands (on 14MHz the frequencies will be 14.270 and 14.050MHz \pm QRM), depending on the propagation conditions, other h.f. bands will also be used. A 144MHz v.h.f. station will also be operated on S22 as a local link and to guide any mobile visiting amateurs to the site.

It would be of particular interest if amateurs worldwide with connections or family ties with Beaumaris and the surrounding area of Anglesey could contact this special event station.

Further information can be obtained from **Dewi E. Roberts GW0ABL**, 23 **Lon Hedydd**, **Llanfairpwll, Ynys Mon, Gwynedd LL61 5JY** or (01248) 713647.

Close Range Amateurs

Of the six South Wales based radio amateurs shown in the photo, five live within two minutes walk of each other in Skewen, and **GW4UVN**, **GW0KZK**, **GW3CDP**, **GW0BBO** and **GW0VSW** are close neighbours. The photo was taken in **GW0KZK** Brian Parson's shack and also shows **Malcolm GW0KYY** who is a regular visitor. They are all keen h.f. operators and keep in touch using a variety of 144MHz rigs.

Club Spotlight would also like to hear from other 'neighbourly' groups - send your information to Zoë.

Birthday Party For Samuel Morse

The 205th birthday party for Samuel Morse is to be held at **Greater Glasgow Scout Group Activity Centre, Auchengillan Scout Camp, Blanefield G63 9AU** on Saturday 27 April 1996, 10am to 8pm, courtesy of Greater Glasgow Scout Group &

West of Scotland ARS.

All amateurs are welcome for a coffee and a piece of birthday cake. Bring your own pet Morse key. If you can't look in, call us on 3.5, 7 and 14MHz. The special event station call is **GB4SAM**.

Travel directions: East side of the A809 Glasgow to Drymen Road, 400m north of junction B821 Stonyburn to Blanefield Road. Heading out of Glasgow, just north of the Carbeth Inn, approx distance from Glasgow 9 miles (14kms). Talk-in on S22.

Find out more by contacting **George Allan GM4HYF** (Hon. Sec.) on 0141-634 4567.

Twin Event Days

The **Plymouth Radio Club** will be holding their annual rally this year on May 25 & 26th. The twin event days will celebrate the 70th birthday of the club.

The club have set-up a complete family day of fun and entertainment for each of the two days, and there will be enough to occupy the family all day. The special event callsign is **GB4PLY** which will be on the air on all bands, h.f. to v.h.f. for the entire weekend.

Special QSL cards have been prepared, which will be serial numbered, and only available for this event. The Electronics Fair, or Radio Rally as we know it, will be of interest to other hobbies such as computer clubs, radio modelling clubs, model railway clubs, in fact any hobby which requires

electronic equipment.

Sounds interesting? Find out more details and directions from **John Doherty G7HIK** on (01752) 896501. Replies on packet will also be welcome - **G7HIK @ GB7PAB**.

Breaking The 'Mould' Of Mobile Rallies

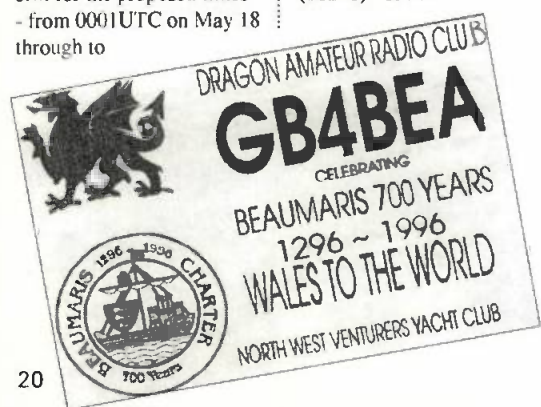
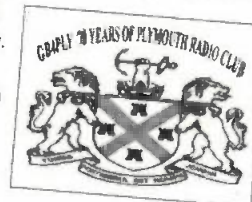
One of the South's major rallies will take on a new look in 1996. The **Royal Navy Amateur Radio Society** is combining its 36th rally with the annual RN Field Gun Day on Saturday June 15 at 1.30pm in **HMS Collingwood, Fareham, Hampshire**.

The Rally Organiser, Lt. **Cdr. Tom Biddlecombe G3WAO** says, 'Many mobile rallies, including the RNARS event, has become rather predictable and boring (and 'mouldy') to all, except the for the few dedicated bargain hunters. The move to a Saturday and combining with a major public event that regularly attracts up to 5000 people is a gamble.

However, the aim is to offer a day out for all the family with everything to be found at any other rally plus a feast of attractions, displays and

entertainments which should ensure that roles are reversed - the amateur will have to drag his family away at the end of the day!'

The event is held inside **HMS Collingwood**, one of the RN's primary training establishments. Regulars will find all the usual RNARS rally features of traders and attractions plus the bonus of access to the





Some of the teams running in the Field Gun competition.

Society's HQ Station GB3RN (FT1000, linear amp, 6-element tri-bander at 60' or 14-element 2m beam at 80') watching the fiercely fought Field Gun competition with teams from all the Naval establishments running from the Brickwood's Trophy, displays by marching bands, motorcycle display teams, military bands, historic aircraft fly-by, an old fashioned carousel and extensive children's play area.

All funds raised will go to Naval and local charities. The RNARS also hope to capitalise on the opportunity to present amateur radio to the public and all traders and supporting societies will be encouraged to pitch their stands accordingly.

Further details regarding the rally can be obtained from **Tom Biddlecombe G3WAO, QTHR**, on (01329) 665757, FAX: (01329) 667373.

Oulder Hill Radio Society

The **Oulder Hill Radio Society** is three years old and has 60 members. It is now resident in the **Oulder Hill Community School, Hudsons Walk, Rochdale**, four minutes from the M62 J20, so is accessible from the whole of the North West, ie. 20 minutes to Huddersfield or Warrington.

Meetings are held on Mondays 7-9.30pm, but the bar is open till 11pm. The club is also a registered examination centre and holds free courses in the Novice and RAE. All the courses are on-going and are taught by professionals, hence the 90% pass rate!

The society offer the exam facilities to external candidates. They come with a host of night school and sporting facilities for you and your family, ie, swimming, squash, aerobics

and flower arranging, etc.

Club members cover all interests and activities. Events are held regularly, talks, visits, direction finding and contests. Find out more from **Chris Jenkins G0VRX** on (01706) 45522 or **Alan Gale G4TMV** on (01706) 344186.

The Ugly Expedition Group Are Back!

Yes, the Ugly Expedition Group (**G7UEG Northern VHF Activity Group**) are in the process of planning their latest epic journey to the Orkney Isles.

Following their successful trips to the Western Isles, they have decided to go a little further north for '96, Orkney. Operation will be on 50 and 144MHz and after being let down with the loan of some 430MHz equipment in 1995, they are still on the look-out for the loan of some reliable 430MHz s.s.b. equipment for 1996.

The callsign which will be used is **GS7UEG/P** on the v.h.f. bands and they will also be operating on the h.f. bands, using the callsign **GMONES/P**. A base station will be set-up on the island of South Walls, which is joined to the island of Hoy, by a causeway. The exact location is the lighthouse at Carnick Head, IO88KT WAB area is ND38.

Once again the group will be offering their Ugly Expedition Group Award. To claim this wonderful award, all you readers have to do is work the group on three or more islands, any band, h.f., v.h.f. or mixed bands. The group also require a log extract and a cheque for £3 made payable to **P. Austin**. QSL cards are not needed. The award is available from **G7BXA** who is **QTHR**.

Peter Austin (Chairman) has sent a lot more information, but space prevails! So, if you want to find out a bit more about the latest journey, contact him on **0113-256 3462** after 2pm if possible. Or contact **G7DKX @ GB7GBY** on packet.

Fell To Fame

Roy Andreang G4CMT of Hull fell to fame when on his 55th birthday of April 6 1979 he made the first parachute mobile contacts with radio amateurs who were lucky enough to get through the clamouring crowd. Roy didn't do this just for fame, he did it for a particular reason.

Roy is a personality, very well known for his kindness and help to others including the scout groups. He finances himself on all his projects and parachuting is not cheap.

Every penny that he has raised and that is thousands of pounds, have gone to causes in need, more of which will be mentioned in a later issue of *Practical Wireless*. The photograph shows him as the Town Crier, which was taken

Zoë says:
"keep the News and those Club magazines coming!"

during a Victorian weekend when a parade marched from the Kingston Upon Hull Holy Trinity Church to the home of William Wilberforce MP, who abolished slavery in the UK.

Roy also created the Scout Order State Headquarter Training Centre at Raywell Park, near the outskirts of Hull. So far, Roy, with the help of **Don GOUBY, Len G6JFJ** and other Raynet operators have set-up h.f. and v.h.f. stations whilst **Andy G6ZTI** has installed a Packet station. All the stations have the callsign **GOVRM**.

At the age of 72, Roy's next, the twelfth and last parachute mobile QSOs are scheduled for June 1 at the RAF Topcliffe Station, near Ripon, North Yorkshire, depending, of course, on



Roy Andreang G4CMT as the Town Crier during a Victorian weekend.

possible situations such as unknown RAF arrangements and weather, etc.

If all is well, Roy will be operating c.w. and 'phone on 2m (144MHz), channels 21 and 22. He's appealing for funds to further enhance the Scouts Training Centre at Raywell Park and any donations will be appreciated, particularly from the few that will have the pleasure of working a /PM.

Spotlight Trophy

David Barlow G3PLE has great admiration for Amateur Radio Club magazines and newsletters - and the people who put the hard work into producing them. So David, a retired Marketing professional and former member of the Birmingham Press Club who now lives in Cornwall, wrote to the **Rob Mannion**, Editor of *PW*, and **Zoë Shortland** suggesting a special trophy for the best Radio Club Magazine or newsletter.

Rob and Zoë thought David's idea was an excellent way of encouraging the (often hard-pressed!) magazine and newsletter editors. **Dave Wilkins G5HY of Kenwood (UK)** Ltd. thought so too! The result is that a new award, The Spotlight Trophy, Awarded To The Radio Club Magazine of The Year by *Practical Wireless* and Kenwood (UK) will be presented at the Leicester Show in October.

So, let's see your magazine, whether it be weekly, monthly quarterly, glossy, duplicated A4, PC produced or whatever. They're all of interest and yours could win!

To enter your Club Magazine for the award, send two of your most recent club magazines and details on how they're published, to the *PW* Editorial offices at the very latest by **Monday 22 July**. Remember to mark your envelope 'Spotlight Club Magazine Competition'.

The panel of judges: **Dave Wilkins G5HY**, **Zoë Shortland**, **Jim Bacon G3YLA**, **David Barlow G3PLE** and the Editor are looking forward to reading your club's magazine! Get busy, the spotlight's on!

Send your club information to Zoë Shortland at the *PW* Offices.

C.M. HOWES COMMUNICATIONS

Mail Order to: Eydon, Daventry,
Northants. NN11 3PT
☎ 01327 260178



Top Value Receiving ATU

CTU8
Antenna Tuning Unit
500kHz to 30MHz.
Helps reduce spurious signals
and interference in the receiver.
SO239 sockets.
Kit (inc. hardware): £29.90
Factory Built: £49.90



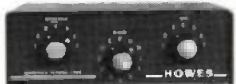
Receiving ATU with balun

CTU9
All the features of the CTU8
Plus a balun for balanced feeders
Bypass switch for VLF etc.
Additional terminals for balanced
inputs, single wire and earth.
Kit (inc. hardware): £39.90
Factory Built: £69.90



Receiving Antenna Selector

ASU8
Selects between 3 antennas.
Switched attenuator in 5dB steps
from 0 to 25dB.
Case and all hardware included in
the kit: £27.90
Factory Built: £49.50



Transmitting ATUs

CTU30
30W RF handling, 1.8 to 60MHz.
4:1 Balun. Kit: £39.90
HA30R hardware: £17.90
CTU150
150W handling 1.8 to 30MHz.
Kit: £49.90
HA150R hardware: £16.90



Antenna Interface

CTU30 (see left)
SWB30 SWR Bridge
1 to 200MHz. Kit: £13.90
ST2 Side-tone Oscillator.
Key or RF operated. kit: £9.80
CA30M hardware: £34.90

The famous HOWES Active Antennas

AA2 150kHz to 30MHz ACTIVE ANTENNA

The neat compact answer for those with limited space, holiday use, mobile operation etc. Two selectable gain settings, local or coax powering (12 to 14V). Good strong signal performance, IP3 +38dBm. Easy to build, and much liked by customers!
AA2 Kit: £8.90 Assembled PCB Module: £14.90

AA4 ACTIVE ANTENNA FOR SCANNERS

Covers 25 to 1300MHz. Broad-band performance in a neat, compact package. Just 410mm (16") long. Excellent performance in a small space!
AA4 Kit: £19.90 Assembled PCB Modules: £28.90

AB118 AIR-BAND ACTIVE ANTENNA

Optimised for long distance reception on 118 to 137MHz air-band. Tuned antenna with pre-amp & band-pass filter. Hear ground stations you've never heard before!
AB118 Kit: £18.80 Assembled PCB modules: £27.90

MB156 MARINE BAND ACTIVE ANTENNA

156 to 162MHz marine band active antenna system. "Pulls in" those distant signals!
MB156 Kit: £18.50 Assembled PCB modules: £27.60

WIDE-BAND PRE-AMP, 4 - 1300MHz

Boost those signals with the HOWES SPA4! Low noise IC amp with 10dB switched attenuator. Over 15dB gain. Good dynamic range, IP3 +15dBm. 50 Ohm. Coax powered for shack or masthead use. Just the job for use with discones etc. in weak signal areas!
SPA4 Kit: £15.90 Assembled PCBs: £22.90

MULTI-BAND SSB/CW RECEIVER

The DXR20 covers 20, 40 & 80M bands with optional extra band modules for 160M, 30M, 15M or 10M amateurs or 5.45MHz or NEW 11.175MHz HF air. Many high performance features in this excellent direct conversion design!
DXR20 Kit: £39.90, DCS2 "S meter" Kit: £10.90, HA20R hardware pack: £28.90



Please add £4.00 P&P, or £1.50 P&P for electronics kits without hardware.

HOWES KITS contain good quality printed circuit boards with screen printed parts locations, full, clear instructions and all board mounted components. Sales, constructional and technical advice are available by phone during office hours. Please send an SAE for our free catalogue and specific product data sheets. Delivery is normally within seven days.

73 from Dave G4KQH, Technical Manager.



Listen to Your World!

Subscribe to *Monitoring Times*
and *Satellite Times* Magazines

Do you own a radio, a shortwave receiver, a scanning receiver, or a ham radio? Then *Monitoring Times* is your magazine! Each monthly issue of *MT* offers 20 pages of worldwide, English language, shortwave broadcast schedules; departments on aero, military, government, public safety communications; broadcast band, satellite television, long-wave coverage; reviews of new products and radio-related software; technical articles and projects for the hobbyist; feature articles, and much, much more.

If it's on the radio, it's
in *Monitoring Times*!

Satellite Times is the world's first and only full-spectrum satellite monitoring magazine, exploring all aspects of satellite communications, including commercial, military, broadcasting, scientific, governmental and personal communications as well as private satellite systems. The satellite industry's most respected experts contribute to every bi-monthly issue of *Satellite Times*, addressing both amateurs and experts alike.

If it's in orbit, *Satellite Times* covers it!



MAIL THIS SUBSCRIPTION FORM TO: PW PUBLISHING LTD., FREEPOST, ARROWSMITH CT. STATION APPROACH, BROADSTONE, DORSET BH188 PW.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES INCLUDE SPEEDY AIR MAIL SERVICE!

1 YEAR *MONITORING TIMES* - £38 (12 ISSUES)

1 YEAR *SATELLITE TIMES* - £32 (6 ISSUES)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

TELEPHONE _____

I ENCLOSE CHEQUE/PO (PAYABLE TO PW PUBLISHING LTD.) £ _____

OR CHARGE TO MY ACCESS/VISA CARD THE AMOUNT OF £ _____

CARD# _____

VALID FROM _____ THRU _____

SIGNATURE _____ TEL _____

CREDIT CARD ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659930

FAX ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659950

PLEASE VISIT OUR NEW SITE ON THE WORLD WIDE WEB:
www.grove.net

Professional HF Transceiver



By Mike Devereux G3SED

Mike Devereux G3SED, is well known as being Managing Director of Nevada Communications in Portsmouth, a Kenwood dealer and a keen operator of Kenwood equipment. Mike's also known as a very keen and active h.f. operator and 'Camel Trophy' DXpeditioner extraordinary. Because of this, it seemed to me that Mike was the ideal choice to provide an unusual 'take a look over the fence' review of a Kenwood transceiver designed for professional, non-amateur radio use.

Editor

Reviewing a transceiver intended for the commercial h.f. market in an Amateur context is not the simplest task.

Commercial radios are usually designed for use by the inexperienced operator and need to meet a different set of criteria.

Commercial use of radio communications can be split into a number of categories: marine, aeronautical, mobile, base station and point-to-point. Each category has its own requirements and in many parts of the world will require type approval.

Type approval is intended to ensure that the equipment will not cause undue interference to other radio users while meeting limits on power, frequency stability and spectral purity. From an Amateur perspective type approval is not usually a consideration, but for the commercial manufacturer meeting these approvals can add considerably to the costs.

The Kenwood TRC-80 is aimed more at the Third world countries where cost is an important factor. Equipment for this market takes into consideration type approval standards, but does not necessarily have to meet them. In this way prices can be kept low. The TRC-80 sells for around £995 (plus VAT), which is inexpensive by

KENWOOD TRC-80

commercial standards.

When the Editor invited me to review the new Kenwood TRC-80, I was keen to see how Kenwood would address the commercial requirements. As an enthusiastic Radio Amateur I could not resist the chance to compare the TRC-80 with the h.f. amateur band transceivers that I have used for many years.

Exciting World

During the past five years I have been lucky enough to install and operate radio systems from many exciting parts of the world. These have included the Jungles of Sabah Malaysia, Northern

Argentina, and Central America to the remote Atacama Desert of Northern Chile.

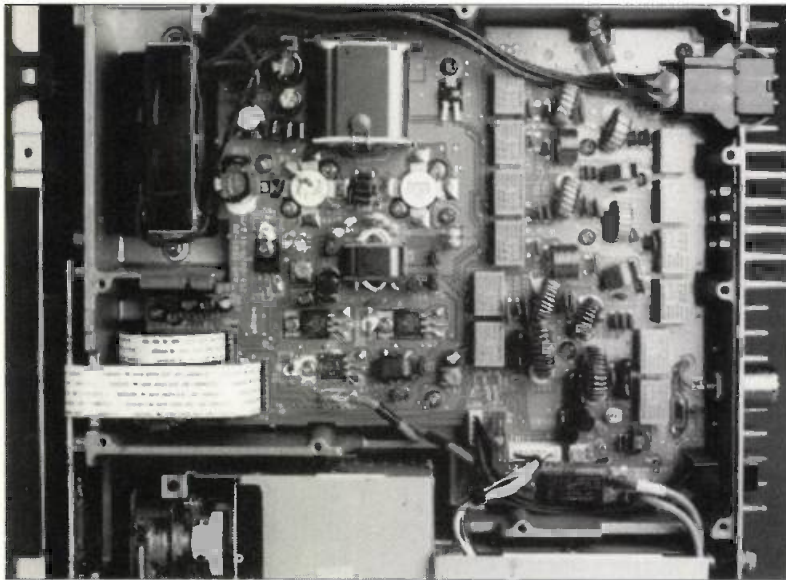
My work involved the supply of radio equipment to non-skilled operators, who used the radio for both emergency communications and long distance telephone system. It's in these situations that you appreciate the need for reliability and simplicity. If there's a knob that can be broken or pushed in error they will do it!

Taking the TRC-80 out of its box for the first time, I was struck with its uncluttered front panel and solid construction. The commercial non-professional user does not want all the 'bells and whistles' that the Radio Amateur looks for, consequently the front panel has been kept simple.

The four control knobs are unobtrusive but easy to



TRC-80 review



Inside view of the TRC-80.

access for **Volume, Squelch, Clarifier, and Main Tuning** adjustments. The recessed front and use of push controls ensure that the risks of protruding parts being broken when used in a vehicle or out in the field is minimised.

The simple front panel layout has provided room for a relatively large forward facing speaker, which is perfect for use in a vehicle. I have always found that top facing speakers cause significant loss of intelligibility when used in a noisy environment.

Larger Transceiver

The TRC-80 is somewhat larger in size than Kenwood's TS-50 popular mobile Amateur Band transceiver. I felt, for mobile use, the TRC-80 was more rugged and would stand a lot

more wear and tear.

However, the larger sized TRC-80 could present problems when trying to fit the unit into a vehicle. (The mobile mounting bracket for the TRC-80 is an optional accessory).

The TRC-80 can be pre-programmed by the dealer to allow either channelised operation or general coverage from the main tuning dial. This is because in most commercial situations very few channels are required (possibly two channels for daytime and two for

night time).

Operating channels need to be programmed into memory for most commercial applications. Direct frequency entry can be catastrophic where the untrained user inadvertently knocks the dial or moves off channel and then forgets the operating frequency!

Scan Modes

Two scan modes allow either a time-operated or carrier operated scan of the memory channels. When a large number of frequencies are in the memories it is possible to lock some out of the scan using the menu mode.

The TRC-80 has a 'cloning' facility via one of the accessory ports that allow any number of radios to be quickly programmed to the same

frequencies. If you have ever been stuck in a jungle and faced with changing a large number of radios to a new frequency allocation in a hurry, you'll now just how useful this can be!

Radio First - Handbook Second

I don't know about you, but I'm one of those awful people who after 33 years as a Radio Amateur will switch a new radio on first and read the handbook second (the TRC-80 was no exception!). I hooked it up to my large 1.8MHz inverted L antenna, connected the 12V power supply and

switched the set on.

The radio sprang into life and I was quickly able to find my way around without problems. Tuning steps of 10Hz, 1kHz and 100kHz are selected via the **Scan** button. For amateur use it would have been more convenient to have a 100Hz step included.

I tuned in to the 'Ragchewers' Net on 1.8MHz. I then found the received audio quality from the front facing speaker was excellent, almost identical to that of my Kenwood TS-930.

Plugging in the supplied hand microphone, I joined the 'Top Band' Net and found that I had to talk very close to the microphone to achieve reasonable output power. **John GOLTJ** in Solihull, commented that the audio sounded clear and very readable but it was only "communication" quality when compared to my TS-930's "outstanding" audio.

In response to John's comments I did a quick test and plugged in my Kenwood MC60 amplified desk mike to the TRC-80. Then neither John nor the other members of the Net could tell the difference between the TRC-80 or my TS-930.

Over the years I have constantly had reports of outstanding transmit audio quality from the TS-930, and obviously the TRC-80 with the MC60 microphone was an excellent combination. (But I later found that the microphone gain on the TRC-80 can be set via the menu mode - so next time I promise I'll read the handbook first!).

Independent Receiver Tune

The TRC-80's Independent Receiver Tune (IRT) control allows for a ± 1 kHz shift as opposed to the typical Amateur Radio transceiver's five or ten kHz.

The 1kHz available on the TRC-80 is actually generous! Some commercial transceivers only offer 100Hz. If you have ever placed a call through Portishead radio you will know that a frequency error of just 50Hz can generate comments from the radio operator that you are 'off frequency'. (It's certainly a different world!).

The TRC-80 has a very straightforward display showing either channel number, channel number with frequency, or when in VFO mode, frequency alone. When the clarifier offset is used 'CLAR' is

My thanks go to **Trio-Kenwood (UK) Ltd., Kenwood House, Dwight Road, Watford, Hertfordshire WD1 8EB, Tel: (01923) 816444, FAX: (01923) 212477** for the loan of the review model, which is available from Kenwood approved dealers for **£995 plus VAT**. Accessories for the TRC-80 include:

Accessories	Order Code	Price (ex. VAT)
External Automatic a.t.u.	KAT-1	£495
Internal Automatic a.t.u.	KAT-2	£195
Low Pass Filter	LF-30A	£39.11
Mobile Mounting Bracket	MB-430	£17.83
RS-232 Computer Control Interface	IF-232C	£75.70
SSB Filter (2.7kHz)	KIF-1	£39

KENWOOD

displayed on the l.c.d. panel to alert the operator.

Both signal strength and power output are displayed by means of an easy-to-see bar graph showing received strengths to S9+40dB and 0-10 for power output. This received signal strength is not the norm in the commercial world as a report of 5 by 5 signifies the same as our Amateur Radio 59 report.

In use, the TRC-80 can deliver 100W at full output. It has three power output settings: **High, Medium and Low.** These may be preset from the menu mode or restricted by the dealer.

One Antenna

In commercial applications you often have only one antenna to cover all your operating frequencies. A single whip is often used on a vehicle or a broadband wire, if working from a fixed location. The TRC-80 on review had the (optional) automatic antenna tuning unit (a.a.t.u.) fitted and provision for an external auto a.t.u.

The built-in a.t.u. worked well across a wide range of impedances. On average, it took between 5 to 10 seconds to match a simple antenna on most frequencies.

The remote a.a.t.u. facility is particularly useful. Most remote tuners now have memory facilities that can recall the last settings for a given frequency almost instantaneously.

Whilst working on Camel Trophy the Teams used a remote a.t.u. to tune the base of an 2.5m whip mounted on the back of their Land Rover Discoveries. We were using frequencies from 3.5 to 12MHz and achieved ranges up to 1200km with this combination.

Selective Call

The TRC-80 has a selective call option a facility not seen on Amateur h.f. transceivers. The selective call allows for both station identification and individual calls. This is an excellent option since a Commercial user does not want to listen to all the noises that lift the squelch.

Squelch circuitry in the TRC-80 is of the traditional type that lifts on signals exceeding a pre-set level. But it's a shame Kenwood did not use some kind of voice pattern recognition squelch.

My experience has been that in a noisy environment it's not uncommon

for operators to turn down the volume to escape all the extraneous noises. And in doing so they don't hear the calls!

Morse Facility

As a keen 'Morse Man' I was delighted to see a c.w. facility on the TRC-80, but a little bemused as to who might use it in a commercial application these days! The c.w. sidetone is selected via the menu mode with a jack socket being provided for the Morse key.

I had a few contacts on 3.5MHz c.w. and found the note to be clean and reception surprisingly good. However, for serious cw. use an optional 500Hz filter is available.

In the modern world it's much more likely that the TRC-80 would be used for data transmission. To this end provision is made for both ASK and FSK data modes via a data button on the front panel

General Coverage

The receiver has general coverage as standard and on the review sample TRC-80 it was possible to receive from 100kHz through to 29.99999MHz. The radio transmitting coverage ranged from 1.604 to 29.99999MHz.

I used the TRC-80 on the Amateur bands for a number of days on both c.w. and s.s.b. I found the radio very easy-to-use with excellent audio quality.

The receiver was very sensitive. The TRC-80's performance compared favourably with traditional Amateur band transceivers accepting that some of the 'bells and whistles' were missing.

The TRC-80's size and front panel layout make it an ideal base station radio. For mobile use the large front facing speaker gave good clarity.

I felt the radio was a little large for mobile mounting when compared to Kenwoods TS-50 and Icoms IC-706 Amateur equivalents. However, the TRC-80 was more ruggedly built. And I shall certainly recommend the TRC-80 next time I am involved in an overseas operation.

PW

KENWOOD TRC-80

Manufacturer's Specifications

General

Transmitter frequency range	1.8 - 2.39999MHz 3.5 - 4.49999MHz 6 - 7.99999MHz 11 - 14.49999MHz 16 - 21.49999MHz 24 - 29.99999MHz
Receiver frequency range	500kHz - 29.99999MHz
Modes	J3E(s.s.b.), A1A(c.w.), A3E(a.m.), F1D(FSK), F2D(AFSK)
Operating temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Power requirement	13.6V d.c. ±15% (negative ground)
Current consumption Receive	<1.45A
Transmit	<20.5A
Frequency stability	-10°C - +50°C, within ±10p.p.m. -20°C - +60°C, within ±15p.p.m. -10°C - +50°C, within ±0.5p.p.m. (with SO2) -20°C - +60°C, within ±1p.p.m. (with KPE-1)
Antenna impedance	50Ω
Dimensions	270 x 96 x 271mm
Weight (net)	5.2kg

Transmitter

Power output	100W
s.s.b./c.w./FSK	25W
a.m. (unmodulated signal)	>40dB
Carrier suppression	
Unwanted sideband suppression	>50dB (1kHz)
Microphone impedance	600Ω

Receiver

Circuitry	Double conversion superheterodyne
Intermediate frequencies	
1st i.f.	73.045MHz
2nd i.f.	10.695MHz
Sensitivity	
s.s.b./c.w./FSK (10dB S/N)	<4μV(0.5 - 1.79999MHz); <0.25μV(1.8 - 29.99999MHz)
a.m. (10dB S/N)	<3.2μV(500kHz - 1.79999MHz); <2.5μV(1.8 - 29.99999MHz)
Spurious response	
i.f. image ratio	>70dB
i.f. rejection	>80dB
Selectivity	
s.s.b./c.w./FSK	>2.2kHz (-6dB) <4.8kHz (-60dB)
a.m.	>5kHz (-6dB) <40kHz (-60dB)
c.w. (with YK-107C)	>500kHz (-6dB) Less than 2kHz (-50dB)
Clarifier variable range	±1.1kHz (10Hz step) Dealer setting: ±110Hz (1Hz steps)
Audio output	>3.5W (4Ω at 10% distortion)
Audio output impedance	4Ω

The Handy From Tandy - Revisited

By Mike Hadley G4JXX

Mike Hadley G4JXX has other more modifications to the very popular 'Handy From Tandy' QRP 49 to 50MHz conversion transceiver published in PW in 1995.

The original 'Handy From Tandy' article (*PW* April 1995 by Peter Julian G7PRO) describing modifications on the Tandy TRC501 f.m. transceiver, and conversion from 49 to 50MHz was a deservedly popular project in *PW*. For only a few pounds anyone who wanted a low powered transceiver for use on 50MHz could convert a very reasonably priced transceiver from 49MHz and have a great deal of fun.

My modifications to the TRC501 start with a change to the zener diode voltage on the regulated supply voltage to the first oscillator. This is necessary to ensure that the oscillator 'kicks off' every time the unit is switched on.

Fault Discovered

I carried out many experiments using faults discovered on 'customer returned' TRC501s. Many of the faults were discovered to be due to insufficient voltage supply to the first receive oscillator.

Increasing the first receive oscillator's voltage supply corrected the fault. Modification and repair was easily achieved by

adding a silicon diode (1N4148 suitable) in series with the existing zener, as shown in Fig. 1.

The increase in voltage of about 0.6V doesn't sound much, but it is sufficient to consistently 'kick start' the oscillator each time it's switched on.

Front-End Change

I suggest a further receiver front-end change to Peter Julian's original circuit, shown in Fig. 2. The circuit I've adopted is shown in Fig. 3 and it's recommended as it provides greater protection to the r.f. amplifier circuit.

The reason for greater protection is because of higher r.f. output power that these modifications provide. It also



Test Notes from Clive Hardy G4SLU

I tried the receiver front end modifications on the TRC501, the modifications seem to work okay but definitive results are difficult to check without suitable test equipment.

As regards the output power Peter G7PRO's original modifications provided approximately 50mW output. Mike G4JXX's modifications provide just under 90mW. (The two transceivers I modified produced 88mW). This represents almost a 3dB power increase which is quite remarkable.

G4SLU

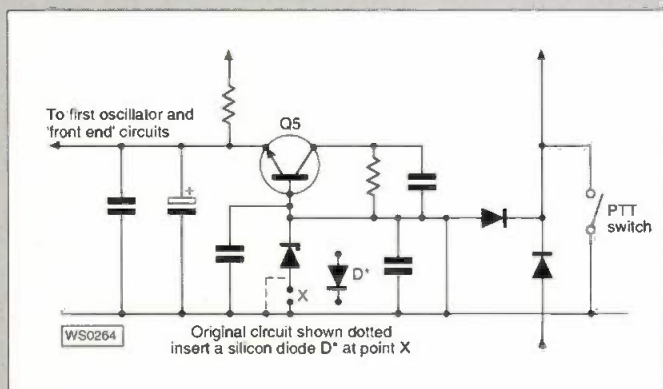


Fig. 1: Inserting a silicon diode (1N4148 suitable) in series with existing Zener diode on the first receive oscillator, greatly improves the oscillator 'start up' (see text).

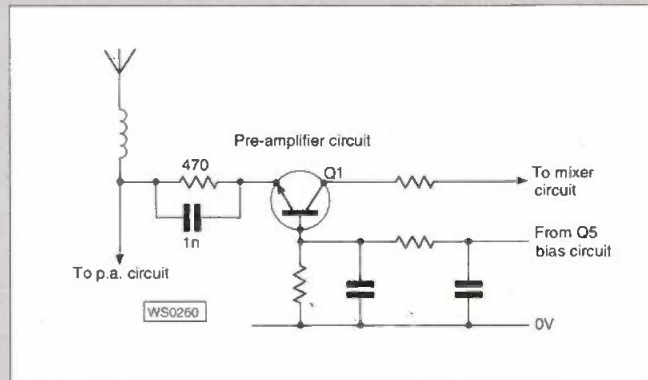


Fig. 2: Existing circuit of receiver front-end (see text).

Practical Wireless April 1995 Back Numbers Available

Anyone planning to convert a Tandy TRC501 will be pleased to know that we have back numbers of the April 1995 issue of *PW* available for £2.50 from the post sales department in Broadstone. To order your copy using a credit card, please call either **Shelagh** or **Michael** on (01202) 659930. Or you could send a cheque for £2.50 to the post sales department asking for an April 1995 back issue of *Practical Wireless*.

reduces the loading on the transmitter power amplifier (p.a.) stage, which in itself increases the overall output power.

Output Power

A substantial increase in output power can be realised by changing the biasing of the transmitter output stage on the TRC501. This is achieved by removing the simple single 100kΩ resistor biasing (R83), and replacing it with a 'normal' potentiometric biasing.

The diagram, Fig. 4, shows the original modification as suggested by G7PRO. The further modification I'm suggesting is shown in Fig. 5.

The new biasing consists of changing the original resistor, R83, to 2.7kΩ (shown as R2 in the circuit here), and then adding

a 1.2kΩ resistor (shown as R3 in my circuit) from the base of Q9 (the p.a. transistor) to 'ground'.

Keeping the 56Ω emitter resistor (please refer to Fig. 5) and associated bypass capacitor improves stability. (Note that it will be necessary to retune L6 and L5 after this modification).

Field Trials

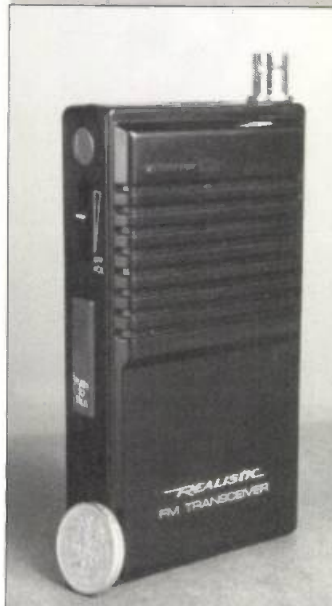
In the 'field trials' (they were actually done in open fields!), two modified TRC501s were tested using the original telescopic whip antennas. In the flat countryside a distance of almost three quarters of a mile was achieved (using 51MHz of course!).

If you carry out further modifications to the 'Handy From Tandy' I'd be pleased to hear from you. Have fun on 'Fifty f.m.'!

PW



After the modifications suggested the 51MHz Handy-from-Tandy could look like this. With a change of antenna and as much as 90mW of r.f. power communication range goes up to over a kilometre.



The sight that meets you when you open the case of the TRC501 transceiver. The transmitter circuitry is in the low right hand side of the circuit board.

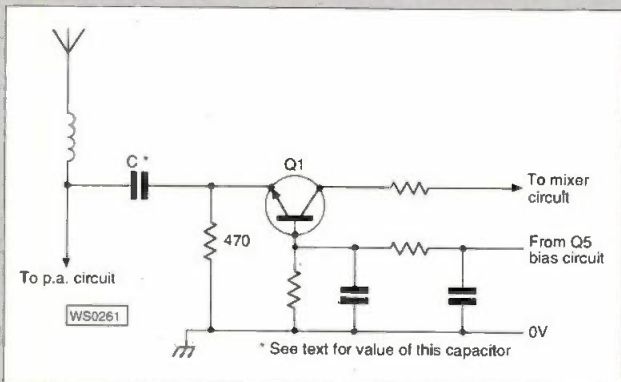


Fig. 3: The modification to the receiver input circuitry suggested by G4JXX. Capacitor C* should be about 22 to 47pF, G4JXX found 33pF was the best.

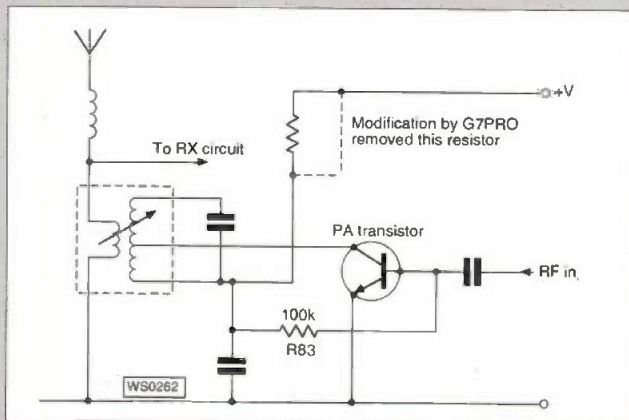


Fig. 4: Original modification as suggested by G7PRO in *PW* April 1995 merely removed the current limiting resistor. This gave a small improvement in output power.

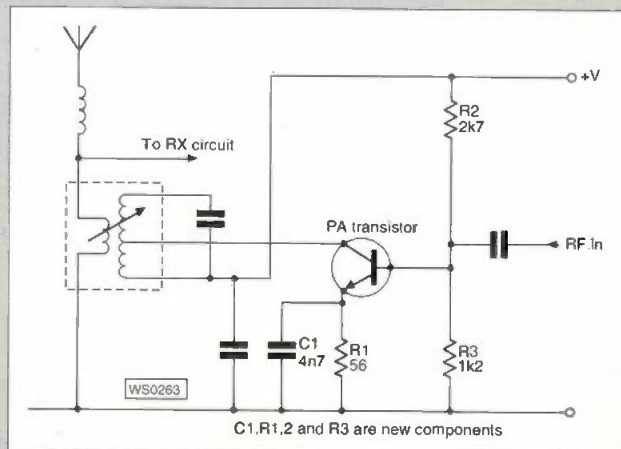


Fig. 5: Further modifications suggested by G4JXX, as shown, resulted in an almost doubling of output power.

DJ-190

VHF FM Transceiver

By Elaine Richards G4LFM

'Novice Natter' author Elaine Richards G4LFM takes time out to look at Alinco's latest v.h.f. 'easy-to-use' hand-held.

The Alinco DJ-190 is a v.h.f. 144MHz (2m) f.m. hand-held transceiver that fits nicely in the left hand - obviously meant for those right-handed amateurs! Anyway, it feels suitably solid despite its small size and stood-up well without falling over on the table whilst I was writing this review.

It sounds good too, whilst I was sat working I often left the rig set to the 'local' repeater, GB3SC, and listened as people were driving home from work chatting. I heard several old friends, G6DUN and

easy-to-read display panel. When you first switch the DJ-190 on it displays the receive frequency, if a signal is heard then it also displays the word BUSY plus a number of stars depending upon the strength of the signal received.

The DJ-190 instruction book also describes the wide variety of variables that the operator can set, for example the frequency steps, squelch level and power setting. I'll talk more about these later.

The display panel is so easy to understand that I was tempted to follow my usual route and carry on trying to use the radio without looking at the instruction book. This was all very well for just tuning around the band and for transmitting on the Simplex channels, but I came unstuck when I wanted to change some of the settings.

The top panel is unusually uncluttered with just a frequency change control and a TX/RX green l.e.d. Underneath a neat rubber cover are the connections for a speaker microphone.

The frequency change control has a definite 'click' as you rotate it clockwise to increase the frequency (and vice versa to decrease). When you get to the top end of 145MHz the display reverts to the bottom end of 144MHz, so the movement of the control is continuous.

The antenna, a 'rubber duck' type, looks as though it is tough and water resistant. This should keep water out of the BNC socket if you take the radio out in the elements when operating portable.

Controls

The most visible set of controls are on the front panel above the liquid crystal display (l.c.d.). You have the **Power** button and the **Up** and **Down Volume** buttons (these have other functions that will be dealt with later).

All three buttons are rather small, although it didn't present me with any problems whatsoever. But I would imagine if you have rather



large fingers that this may not be the case. The buttons need to be pressed firmly before they operate because they don't stand 'proud' of the case.

The side panel on the left-hand side is where the bulk of the controls are housed. Unfortunately, the markings are very difficult to read as they are actually embossed letters on the buttons.

The embossed letter idea would work if they were in a different colour to the grey rubber cover over the four buttons, but they're not. I'm also concerned that with time these markings will get worn away and make it even more difficult to work out which button does what.

The top button of the four is the **Function** button and like the function key on a calculator or the shift key on the typewriter, when depressed this gives a second meaning to most of the controls. The next button is much larger than all the others and is the **Push To Talk** (p.t.t.) switch, which has a really definite 'click' as you press it.

In fact, all the buttons leave you in no doubt that you've operated the switch. (It's nice to have a radio with such a positive action to these really small switches).

Button three is the **Back-light**. This is a toggle action switch so you don't need to keep your finger on it to illuminate the display. It is a very bright back-light that stays on for about five seconds before automatically switching off.

Finally the fourth button is a **Monitor** control. This effectively

Manufacturer's Specifications

General

Frequency coverage	144-145.995MHz
Channel spacing	5, 10, 12.5, 15, 25 and 30kHz steps
Memory channels	40 channels
Antenna impedance	50Ω
Frequency stability	±5ppm
Mode	F3E (f.m.)
Power supply	4.8-13.8V d.c. (4.8V d.c standard)
Current consumption	1.5A transmit, 50mA standby at 13.8V d.c.
Operating temperature	-10 to +60°C
Dimensions	57 (W) x 151 (H) x 27 (D) mm
Weight	300g with EBP-37N battery

Transmitter

Output power	5W (at 13.8V d.c.)/low: Approx. 0.3W
Modulation	Variable reactance f.m.
Microphone	Electret condenser type
Microphone impedance	2kΩ nominal
Max. deviation	±5kHz
Spurious Emissions	-60dB
Tone frequency	67-254.1Hz (50 selections)
Operating modes	Simplex/semi-duplex Offset 5kHz or 12.5kHz steps

Receiver

Sensitivity	better than -16dBμ for 12dB SINAD
Selectivity	> ±6kHz at -6dB, < ±12kHz at -60dB
Audio Output	>200mW in to 8Ω at 10% t.h.d.

G8YBT put out calls, but unfortunately with the hand-held indoors with the 'rubber duck' antenna I couldn't put a decent signal into the repeater - mind you I am some distance from it.

Uncluttered

One of the first things I noticed about the radio was the uncluttered array of controls and the large and

turns the squelch off whilst you have the button pressed. And as this radio has an electronic squelch control that you are likely to have set on the high side, this function is essential if you want to be able to quickly check for activity in the background.

Other Functions

Now let's look at the other functions that the buttons situated on the side-panel perform. Easy ones first! And to start if you keep the function button pressed down and press the back-light button, it now becomes the **High and Low power switch**.

The letter 'L' then appears in the bottom left-hand corner of the display to signify low power. But try as I might I couldn't find a way of pressing these buttons without using two hands and to begin with any of the functions were very awkward to do.

After a couple of days I did find that I got much better at operating the radio, and I also started to remember the various sequences to get the transceiver to do what I wanted. This made the whole operation seem much easier.

I also found if I turned the rig sideways on, it was much easier to operate the function buttons. Once you press the function key and get into the 'programming' of the radio, the volume control switches on the front panel take on new meanings. (They cycle through the various variables, like squelch, lockout, frequency steps, shift, etc.).

The control on the top of the rig, usually used for changing the frequency now changes the variable, for example increases or decreases the level of squelch. To begin with I needed to have the instruction manual handy to remind me what each bit did and



what I needed to do to change it. But like all these things, you get quicker in time and by the time I finished and gave the rig back I had mastered remembering the various codes and instructions.

It's quite a fiddly job changing the off-set for repeater working and then back to simplex working.

Practical Wireless, May 1996

Fortunately however, if you put your favourite working frequencies into the memories, then the shift, offsets, etc. you have set-up remain in the memory. As there are 40 memories, sitting down and spending a bit of time setting-up the various channels would be time well spent.

Scanning Frequencies

Once you've got some of your favourite frequencies stored in memory, you can make use of the DJ-190E's scanning functions. This is great for keeping an ear out for interesting contacts or maybe for a friend who may call on one of several channels.

You can alter the scan direction at any time and also choose to skip a number of memories. I was fascinated by the musical beeps that accompanied major frequency changes.

As you tune across a 500kHz point a single beep is emitted whilst a high/low combination of tones was used to indicate changing down 1MHz and low/high for changing up. Although a bit of a novelty, it had its uses when operating in poor light or in any situation where you couldn't see the display. If like me you find the tones a little irritating you can very easily disable them using the function key.

If you've owned a hand-held before you will at some time have suffered flat batteries when you forgot to turn it off. The DJ-190E has a solution to this problem in its auto power-off facility. This shuts the receiver down after 30 minutes without any buttons being pressed.

The other embarrassment to afflict portable operators is accidentally keying-up the rig - in your pocket or maybe a backpack. The solution here is to use the time-out-timer.

The time-out-timer can be set for any period between 30 seconds and 7.5 minutes. After this time the rig will automatically shut down and not be usable again for up to 15 seconds - this should do the trick nicely!

Easy To Use

I enjoyed using the easy-to-use DJ-190 hand-held, things have changed quite a bit since I first used my old IC-2E with its thumb-wheel switches some 15 years ago! I really did find it easy to use, but would suggest that anyone with large hands try the radio in the



showroom before making a final decision.

None of the controls gave me any trouble, but as I mentioned before I cut my teeth on the old IC-2E. Now that was a fiddly radio!

I would look seriously at a decent outdoor antenna for it, if the DJ-190 were going to stay here permanently. This would make a world of difference for local work and even for working through GB3SC.

I don't have the luxury of living on a hilltop, and in fact we are at river level surrounded by high ground! This does not make life easy when you only have a maximum of 5W, but the DJ-190 still performed fine and I was surprised with some of the signals it did pick up.

Optional Extras

There is an optional mounting bracket available. So you can install the DJ-190 in a car, which is what I would do. Incidentally, the transceiver features tone-burst as standard by the CTCSS decoder is

Many thanks to **Waters and Stanton Electronics, 22 Main Road, Hockley, Essex SS5 4QS. Tel: (01702) 206835/204965, FAX: (01702) 205843,** for the loan of the DJ-190, which costs **£199.95** complete with NiCad battery, charger, helical antenna and belt clip.

There are many optional accessories which can be used with the DJ-190 here a few, together with their order codes and prices:

Accessories	Order Code	Price
CTCSS Decoder Unit	EJ-28U	£28.95
Earphone	EME-6	£10.95
Headset with VOX	EME-12	£49.95
Mobile Bracket	EBC-6	£16.95
Mobile Cigarette Lighter Adapter with active noise filter	EDC-36	£18.95
Speaker Microphone	EMS-9	£36.95

an optional extra.

The other optional extra I would consider is the speaker microphone or perhaps a head-set for in the car. The DJ-190 comes complete with a charging unit that I simply dropped the radio into each evening and it charged overnight ready for the next day's use.

PW

Left: The NiCad battery pack is supplied as standard with the DJ-190.



Left: The DJ-190 comes complete with charging unit.

WATERS & STANTON ELECTRONICS
A LEISURE & AUDIO COMMUNICATIONS

THE IC-706



'TOP TO TWO'

MARTIN LYNCH

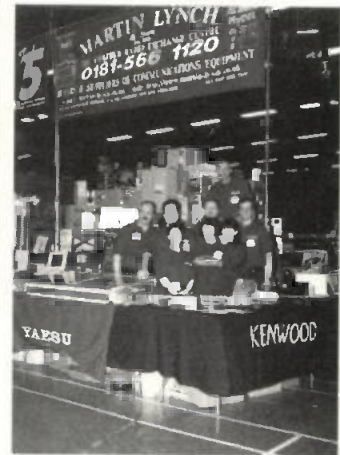
& Son

THE AMATEUR RADIO EXCHANGE CENTRE

AN ICOM IC-706 HF & VHF MOBILE TRANSCEIVER
WORTH OVER

£1000!

*donated by Martin Lynch & Son of the
amateur radio exchange centre*



Manufacturer's Summarised Specifications

General

Antenna Impedance	50Ω
Usable Temperature range	-10°C to +60°C
Frequency stability	Less than ± 7 p.p.m. from 1 to 60 minutes after power ON. After that, less than ± 1 p.p.m./hr at 25°C.
Power supply	13.8 v d.c. ± 15%
Current Drain	Transmit = 20A at 13.8V Receive squelched = 1.5A

Transmitter

Output Power	1.8-30MHz: SSB, CW, FM, RTTY 5-100W, AM = 2-40W 50MHz: SSB, CW, FM, RTTY = 5-100W, AM = 2-40W 144MHz: SSB, CW, FM, RTTY = 1-10W; AM = 1-4W
--------------	--

Spurious emissions

1.8-30MHz:	Better than -50dB
50MHz:	Better than -60dB
144MHz:	Better than -60dB
Carrier suppression	Better than -40dB
Unwanted sideband	Better than -50dB
Microphone impedance	600Ω

Receiver

Sensitivity (pre-amplifier ON)	
SSB and CW	
1.8-29.9950MHz	<0.16µV (for 10dB S/N)
50-54MHz	<0.16µV (for 10dB S/N)
144-148MHz	<0.16µV (for 10dB S/N)
AM	
0.05-1.8MHz	<13.0µV (for 10dB S/N)
1.8-29.9950MHz	<2.0µV (for 10dB S/N)
50-54MHz	<2.0µV (for 10dB S/N)
144-148MHz	<2.0µV (for 10dB S/N)
FM(N)	
28.0-29.7MHz	<0.5µV (for 12dB SINAD)
50-54MHz	<0.3µV (for 12dB SINAD)
144-148MHz	<0.3µV (for 12dB SINAD)
FM(W)	
76-108MHz	<10.0µV (for 12dB SINAD)

In the February 1996 issue of *PW* Richard Newton GORSN reviewed the latest 'all in one package' mobile from Icom. He stated that as a keen mobile operator he'd be more than happy to own one - well now all *PW* readers have the opportunity to own an IC-706 by entering this easy-to-enter 3-part competition.

Martin Lynch pictured here with his team at the 1996 London Amateur Radio & Computer Show has very generously donated an IC-706 together with 10 of his T-Shirts printed with his logo as prizes for this very special competition.

FIRST PRIZE: IC-706, a Martin Lynch T-shirt & a three year subscription to *Practical Wireless*.

SECOND, THIRD & FOURTH PRIZES: A Martin Lynch T-shirt & one year subscription to *Practical Wireless*.

SIX RUNNERS-UP PRIZES: A Martin Lynch T-shirt

How To Enter

All you have to do is answer the three multiple choice questions below, all the answers can be found in this issue. Make a note of your answers and keep them in a safe place until next month (June) when we'll be asking three more questions. The final three questions will appear in the July issue of *PW* together with the entry form.

Questions

Q1: What is the maximum output power of the IC-706 when operating s.s.b./c.w./f.m./RTTY on 50MHz?

- A 100W B 40W C 10W

Q2: In which of *PW*'s regular articles this month is 50MHz referred to as the 'Magic Band'?

- A HF Far & Wide B VHF Report C Novice Natter

Q3: Which international broadcasting station is reported to have had a reprieve and avoided closure?

- A Radio Netherlands B Voice of Russia C Radio Canada International

COMPETITION

Mobile Control Box

By Fred Oliver G3LVJ

To make life easier when mobile using repeaters, the late Fred Oliver G3LVJ came up with a good idea. This project is a cheap and easy answer to the problems of timing out and how to keep the p.t.t. pressed while times.

During a spate of mobile operating one summer, it occurred to me that there must be a more convenient and less frustrating way of operating. Wouldn't it be nice, if I didn't have to hold in the microphone push to talk switch (p.t.t.) and had an idea of how long I'd talked!

There's also the safety side of having to hold the microphone in hand whilst driving. This could place me (or any driver) in a potentially dangerous situation, such as negotiating roundabouts, changing gear, etc.

The first idea that I had was a simple changeover switch to operate the p.t.t. This method would enable the transmitter and the microphone to be placed in a convenient position with respect to the driver.

Although the simple switch method is effective, it's possible to leave the switch in the 'on' position, or for it to be knocked 'on' by accident. So, I came to the conclusion that a timer set to the time taken for an average QSO would be the ideal solution.

As in many cases of a simple-to-use timer circuit, the extremely versatile '555 timer i.c. came to mind.

Using just a single '555 type timer as the controller would be adequate, but under practical mobile conditions the driver might not always be aware that transmission was about to cease, or even when it had ceased.

So, to give an indication that the timing period is about to end, I included the use of the second timer. In the end I decided to use a dual '555 chip, the '556 type, the reason why I decided to do that will become apparent later.

I also decided that using a double sided p.c.b. material is not really necessary. Even though it is very convenient to use with regard to 'earthing' and decoupling components around IC1.

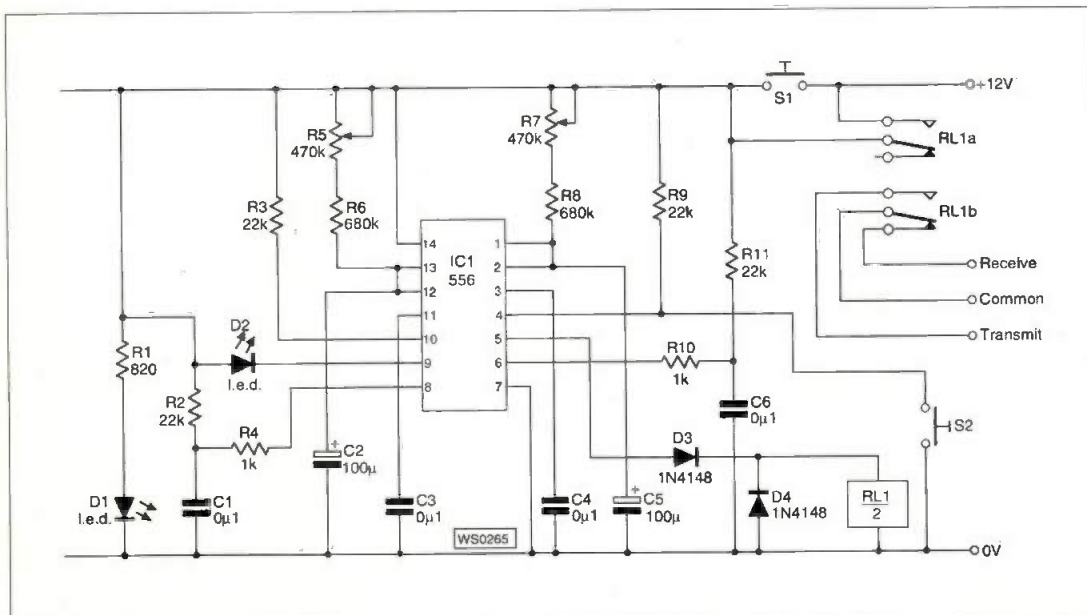
Convenient Place

The control box can be mounted in any convenient place close to the driver and held in position with any temporary fastening method. But before describing the circuit itself first, please have a look at Fig. 1.

In the circuit of Fig. 1 you can see that, as it's shown in the quiescent



Fig. 1: The circuit diagram of the control box. It is based on a dual '555 timer chip with similar times set.



state, until S1 is closed, no power is applied to the timer circuit as the relay is de-energised. On closing S1, power is applied to the circuit.

Capacitor C6 is initially discharged, a delayed 'start' pulse is applied to Pin 6 of IC1 via R10 and R11. Relay RL1 is now energised via Pin 5/D3 allowing power to bypass S1 and hold the circuit in operation via RL1/a contact.

Relay contact RL1/b contact closes at the same time so 'pressing' the p.t.t. and switching on the transmitter. The power on i.e.d. D1 also lights up indicating both timers are activated.

Immediately on S1 closure, both halves of the i.c. start timing cycles controlled by R5/6 and C2 (Timer 2) and R7/8 and C5 (Timer 1). Relay RL1 will latch itself via on contact (the other contact controls the p.t.t. line) until both the timers complete and the circuit de-energises.

Both timers have similar time periods and are variable via R5 or R7. The resistor R5 is adjusted to complete the timing cycle (of the left hand side) some 6-10 seconds before the completion of the main control timer.

Pin 9 of IC1 will be held high and throughout the period the left hand timer circuit is active. This high level on pin 9 during the period means that i.e.d. D2 remains off while the timer is active.

When the left hand timer period resets (some 6-10 seconds before the main timer resets) the voltage on pin 9 goes low. At this point, because power is still applied to the circuit, the i.e.d. is turned on.

Being a flashing type of

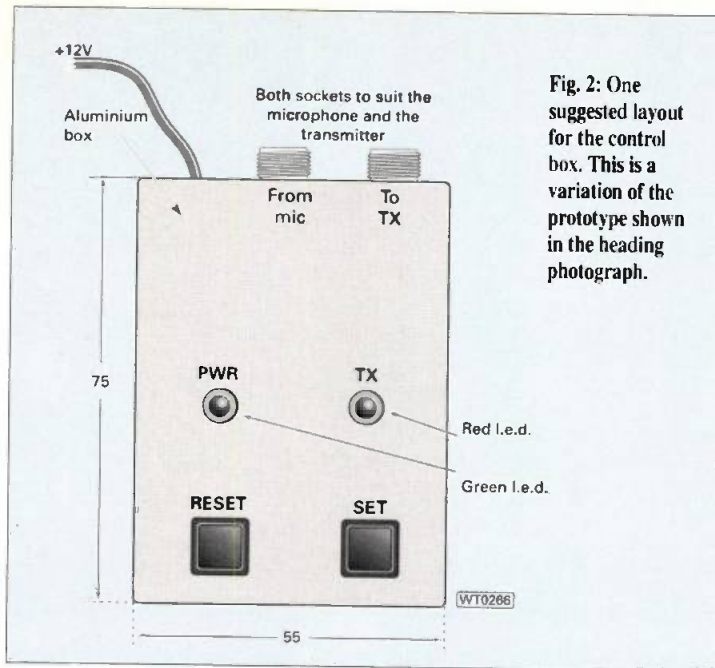


Fig. 2: One suggested layout for the control box. This is a variation of the prototype shown in the heading photograph.

I.e.d. D2 flashes on and off for the difference in the timer periods, giving an indication that the main timer is about to turn off. This period when the I.e.d. flashes would allow the operator to either reinitiate another transmit period, to continue the over, or just automatically go back to receive.

I should mention that transmission can be terminated at any time during the cycle. To terminate an 'over', and so switch back to receive at any time after starting, you should merely tap the S2 switch. Pressing this switch resets the timer, at which point RL1/a removes power from the circuit.

I'm not really going to describe the construction of the circuit as there are several ways it could be tackled and it's your choice. Although I produced a circuit board layout, you could, by following the layout of the circuit of Fig. 1, use the 'Ugly-bug' method

(the i.c. has the numbering shown as seen from underneath). You could also make the circuit up on matrix board, or Veroboard or something similar.

Setting-Up

All tracks or connections should be checked for short circuiting solder bridges, etc. Having built up the circuit as shown, we now come to setting-up the timers. All that's now necessary is to decide on the average amount of time for an 'over'.

The timers can be adjusted over periods of about 15 to 120 seconds. I found that approximately one and a half minutes was about right. I set the R5/R6/C2 timing circuit to about 10 seconds less. If the circuit is built as described, and seems to be working OK, R5 and R7 will be the only

adjustments required.

Incidentally I found a watch with a second hand to be very useful during calibration. I started the process by setting both R5 and R7 to their maximum values.

Leaving R5 at maximum, you should press S1 to start the timer circuit and energise RL1. When RL1 is latched I.e.d. D1 should light up.

Measure and note the length of time it takes for RL1 to unlatch and for D1 to extinguish. This should be approx two minutes.

Next set R7 to a slightly smaller value and again press S1. This should cause the relay to unlatch earlier. If the time is still too long, carry on in the same manner until the required time is reached.

To calibrate the 'time-out' warning I.e.d. D2, do exactly the same, but set R5 so that I.e.d. D2 starts flashing some 6-10 seconds before the circuit 'times out'. The flashing I.e.d. D2 will flash to signify that the circuit is about to drop out.

At any time during the whole period the timers can be terminated by pressing S2. And now that you have the circuit built and calibrated, you should connect the control box to the transceiver via multicore connector cable.

I've not described the microphone in any way, but for use with this circuit it will probably need to be 'live' all the time so that there's no need to press another switch on transmit. And of course this was the point of this project!

PW

Shopping List

Resistors

Fixed 5% (any type)

820Ω	1	R1
1kΩ	2	R4, 10
22kΩ	4	R2, 3, 9, 11
680kΩ	2	R6, 8

Miniature preset

470kΩ	2	R5, 7
-------	---	-------

Capacitors

Low voltage disc ceramic

0.1μF	4	C1, 3, 4, 6
-------	---	-------------

Electrolytic (16V working min)

100μF	2	C2, 5
-------	---	-------

Semiconductors

1N4148	2	D3, 4
556	1	IC1 (see text)
I.e.d.	1	D1 (green or yellow normal type)
I.e.d.	1	D2 (a red flashing type)

Miscellaneous

Two simple push-to-make switches, a small dual pole changeover relay with a 12V coil, two sockets to suit the transceiver and microphone, a piece of matrix board or Veroboard and a suitable box to house the project.

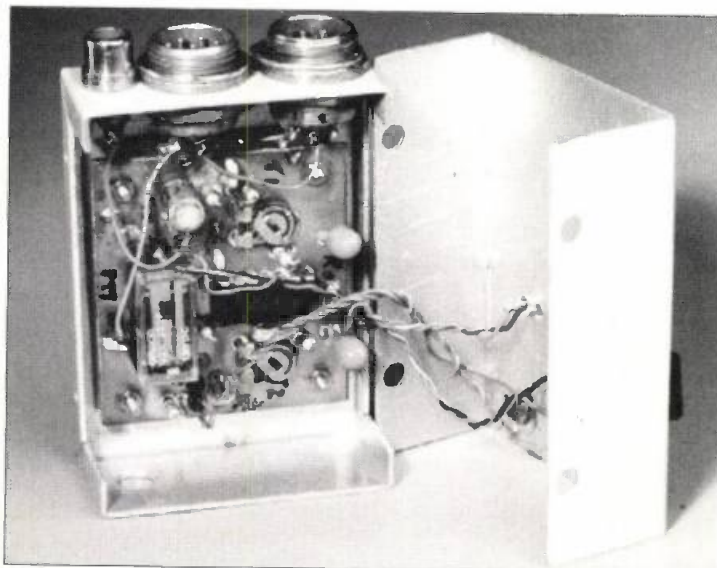


Fig. 3: The view inside Fred's prototype. There's no real need to use a p.c.b. to build this circuit, it just makes it look better.

Tribute To Fred Oliver G3LVJ

I'm sorry to say that since we accepted his article for publication, Fred Oliver G3LVJ has died. He was 63, and following service in the Royal Airforce, Fred worked in the electronics industry for many years. His widow Jean wished the article to appear, as it seemed to be a fitting tribute to her husband's lifelong interest in Amateur Radio. The PW Editorial team agreed and are pleased to publish the article, and we pass on our sympathies to Jean Oliver and daughters Wendy and Gillian.

Rob Mannion G3XFD



IT MAY BE APRIL BUT MY PRICES ARE NO JOKE!

Only Martin Lynch can offer you this unique "5 star" customer service on any of the goods in our price watch list

- ▶ *Collection and delivery in the event of a breakdown - for 5 whole years. That's cost free operation for 5 years!*
- ▶ *All parts and labour paid for in the event of a breakdown - for 5 whole years.*
- ▶ *The warranty is fully transferable with the goods, making your purchase more valuable than the same item without extended warranty.*
- ▶ *If the equipment is irreparable due to non availability of parts then the item will be exchanged with a suitable alternative.*
- ▶ *After the 5 years has expired you can renew the cover on a yearly basis.*



Once off payment for 5 years cover



Note:

All units are brand new, boxed and offered with full manufacturers RTB warranty. All prices quoted for cash/cheque or Switch/Delta card. For credit card please add 2.5% to total value. Finance on all products is also available. (Subject to status).

Equipment costing up to

£500 costs £69 (i.e. TH-79/IC-T7)	£1000 costs £84 (i.e. FT-840/TM-733)
£1500 costs £99 (i.e. TS-450/FT-900)	£2000 costs £114 (i.e. FT-990/IC-736)
£2500 costs £138 (i.e. FT-1000MP)	£3000 costs £179 (i.e. FT-1000)
£4000 costs £229 (i.e. IC-775DSP)	

...YOUR TRADE-INS TAKEN WITH PLEASURE...YOUR TRADE-INS T

For Everything In Packet Radio, There Is Only One Make To Choose From The full range of AEA p

When AEA appointed their U.K. distributor, they wanted to ensure maximum support to their end users. They chose MARTIN LYNCH for this very reason. Since October '94 the retail prices have been reduced and remember, buying from MARTIN LYNCH will ensure you get products designed for the U.K. market.

Phone, Fax or E-mail your order through today.

PK-900



When you're ready to step up from the best selling PK-232MBX, then take a look at the PK-900. Dual simultaneous ports, switchable via a single keystroke, will still allow the user to receive two signals at the same time. Internal firmware includes SIAM - Signal Identification & Acquisition Mode, automatically identifying the incoming mode of transmission - takes out the guess work! Add the optional 9600 baud modem and you're satellite ready!

RRP £479.95

PK-232MBX



Probably the best selling Data Controller in the world, the PK-232MBX is the Radio Modem to choose if you want all modes, including Morse Code, Baudot, (RTTY), Ascii, Amtor/Sitor 476 & 625, Pactor, HF & VHF Packet, B&W Fax tx/rx, Navtex & Amtex. As with the PK-900, the PK-232MBX now includes "SIAM" and is compatible with the popular TCP/IP and is compatible with the popular TCP/IP networking protocol via KISS mode.

RRP £319.95

PK-12



The very latest replacement for the PK-88, the tiny PK-12 not only comes with more features, but its cheaper too! The PK-12 is a 1200 baud VHF packet controller ideal for those of you who are looking at getting started in digital communications. Full-featured mail drop facilities including internal lithium battery back-up.

RRP £129.95

PC-Pakrat for Windows



Operate entire range of AEA control from one package two control at once, other program your PC Window whilst controlling your data controller. Additional features include separate windows for mailbox operation, Logging, file transfers and more.

RRP £79.95

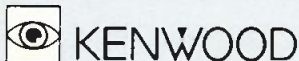
MARTIN LYNCH
& Son
THE AMATEUR RADIO EXCHANGE CENTRE



Martin Lynch is a licensed credit broker. Full written details are available on request. Finance is subject to status. E&OE. £10 p&p on all major items.

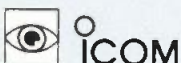
TEL: 0181 - 566 1120
FAX: 0181 - 566 1207
CUSTOMER CARE: 0181-566 0 566
FAXBAK: 0181 - 566 0 007
B.B.S.: 0181 - 566 0000

5 YEAR WARRANTY IS AVAILABLE ON ANY OF THESE PRODUCTS



Kenwood TS-870S	.....RRP £2399
Kenwood TS-450SAT	.....RRP £1649
Kenwood TS-790	.....RRP £1969
Kenwood TS-50S	.....RRP £1059
Kenwood TS-690SAT	.....RRP £1798
Kenwood R-5000	.....RRP £1059
Kenwood TS-60	.....RRP £ 999
Kenwood TM-255E	.....RRP £ 949
Kenwood TM-251E	.....RRP £ 419
Kenwood TM-451E	.....RRP £ 459
Kenwood TM-733E	.....RRP £ 729
Kenwood TM-742E	.....RRP £ 879
Kenwood TH-79E	.....RRP £ 479
Kenwood TH-22E	.....RRP £ 254
Kenwood TH-42E	.....RRP £ 289

Lynch Price: £1969
Lynch Price: £1149
Lynch Price: £1699
Lynch Price: £ 889
Lynch Price: £1499
Lynch Price: £ 889
Lynch Price: £ 849
Lynch Price: £ 799
Lynch Price: £ 359
Lynch Price: £ 389
Lynch Price: £ 629
Lynch Price: £ 749
Lynch Price: £ 409
Lynch Price: £ 219
Lynch Price: £ 249



Icom IC-775DSP	.....RRP £3699
Icom IC-736	.....RRP £1969
Icom IC-706	.....RRP £1195
Icom IC-275H	.....RRP £1495
Icom IC-820H	.....RRP £1795
Icom IC-2350H	.....RRP £649
Icom T-7E	.....RRP £329

Lynch Price: £3099
Lynch Price: £1599
Lynch Price: £ 999
Lynch Price: £1279
Lynch Price: £1499
Lynch Price: £469
Lynch Price: £ 299



Yaesu FT-1000	.....RRP £3999
Yaesu FT-1000MP/DC	.....RRP £2599
Yaesu FT-1000MP/AC	.....RRP £2849
Yaesu FT-990/DC	.....RRP £1999
Yaesu FT-990/AC	.....RRP £2199
Yaesu FT-900AT	.....RRP £1649
Yaesu FT-840	.....RRP £ 959
Yaesu FL-7000	.....RRP £2339
Yaesu FT-736R	.....RRP £1999
Yaesu FT-290R11	.....RRP £ 599
Yaesu FT-690R11	.....RRP £ 649
Yaesu FT-3000M	.....RRP £ 479
Yaesu FT-51R	.....RRP £ 539
NEW Yaesu FT-50R	.....RRP £ 329

Lynch Price: £2899
Lynch Price: £2099
Lynch Price: £2279
Lynch Price: £1599
Lynch Price: £1799
Lynch Price: £1149
Lynch Price: £ 729
Lynch Price: £1999
Lynch Price: £1399
Lynch Price: £ 479
Lynch Price: £ 539
Lynch Price: £ 389
Lynch Price: £ 399
Lynch Price: £ 299



Don't forget the largest selection of USED EQUIPMENT in the country!

Dial our new FAXBAK Service for the latest listing

FAXBAK



0181 - 566 0 007

DAIWA PS304MK11

Prices on power supplies have tumbled over the last few years thanks to Taiwanese manufacturers. (No complaints there!). Daiwa are a long established Japanese company whose quality would be impossible to offer at Taiwan prices - so they had their new PS-304mk11 HD Power supply built in Taiwan! Multiple outputs, Variable volts, 25-30 amps, fully metered for volts and amps.



£129.00 40amp version also available at £169.00

GARMIN GPS-45

Forgotten where you're going? The best GPS are in stock at Martin Lynch. **GPS-45. RRP £289.00**

LYNCH PRICE £279.00



ADI AR-146

First viewed at the Lynchy Open Day, the AR-146 is a real low cost FM mobile for 2 metres. Styled rather surprisingly on another main manufacturer's transceiver, this new offering from Taiwan is a 50 Watt/130-170MHz unit offered at a ridiculously low price. But who's complaining?



RRP £269. DEPOSIT £49, 12 PAYMENTS OF ONLY £18.33, INTEREST FREE ZERO APR.

HEIL SOUND



Heil Proset-5 Professional Quality Boom Headset, dual padded earphones, flexible mic boom, includes HC-5 "Full range" insert for superb speech quality. Requires AD-1 cable ADAPTOR for KENWOOD/ICOM. **£119.95 incl. VAT**

Heil Proset-4 Identical to Proset-5, but includes HC-4 "DX" microphone insert. Ideal for punching through the pileups. **£119.95 incl. VAT**

Heil HC-4 Replacement microphone insert for existing fist or base microphones. With 10DB peak at 2KHZ and the low end rolled off sharply at 500HZ, (12DB per octave), the HC-4 is the ultimate DX mic insert. **£28.95 incl. VAT**

Heil HC-5 Identical to HC-4, but High Articulation, offering superb SSB quality, rolls off sharply under 350HZ and above 3100HZ, peaking at 2.4KHZ. "Hi-Fi" SSB Audio. **£28.95 incl. VAT**

Heil AD-VKYY Adapter leads to interface the proset Headset/boom microphones to 8 pin Yaesu, Icom or Kenwood transceivers. **£11.95 EACH**

Timewave & MFJ DSP Filters



DSP 9+
DSP 59
DSP 599zx
MFJ-784B

MFJ-784B All mode Tunable DSP	.....£229
DSP 9+ All mode DSP at only	.....NEW £189
DSP 59+ As above but more features	.....LOW £249
DSP 599zx NEW! Hyper speed processor, alpha display and more	.....PRICES £349

Cushcraft Antennas

HF Antennas		
R5	10/12/15/17/20 vertical	£295.00
R7	10 thru to 40m vertical	£389.00
AV-3	14-21-28MHz vertical	
	4.3m long	£89.00
AV-5	3-5-7-14-21-28MHz vertical	
	7.4m long	£159.00
AP8A	8 Band Vertical	£199.00
APR18A	Radial Kit	£49.00
40-2CD	2-ele 40m Yagi	£469.00
A3S	14-21-28MHz Yagi	£349.00
A3WS	12/17m 3-ele Yagi	£275.00
A103	30m Extension A3WS	£115.00
204CD	4 ele 20m Yagi	£469.00
154CD	4 ele 15m Yagi	£279.00
D4	Dipole 10/15/20/40m	£249.00
D3W	Dipole 12/17/30m	£189.00
A4S	3-4 ele Yagi 10/15/20m	£439.00

Tonna Antennas

6 metres		
20505	5 ele 10dbi 3.45m	£69.95
2 metres		
20804	4 ele 8.9dbi .93m	£39.95
20809	9 ele 13.1dbi 3.47m	£42.95
20089	9 ele portable	£47.95
20818	9 ele crossed	£79.95
20811	11 ele 14.1dbi 4.62m	£72.95
20822	11 ele crossed	£105.95
20817	17 ele 15.3dbi 6.57m	£89.95
70 centimetres		
20909	9 ele 13.0dbi 1.24m	£41.95
20919	19 ele 16.2dbi 2.82m	£49.95
20438	19 ele crossed	£59.95
20921	21 ele 18.2dbi 4.6m	£64.95
23 centimetres		
20623	23 ele 18dbi 1.75m	£45.95
20655	55 ele 21.5dbi 4.64m	£69.95

We also stock their range of power splitters and stacking frames.

CASIO QV-10 LCD DIGITAL CAMERA



A neat palm size digital storage camera which can store over 90 full colour digital images. Import the picture into your PC with the supplied interface cable & software for either IBM compatible or MAC machines. Ideal for reprinting images on the Internet, SSTV via JVFAX and lots more. Outputs include direct video and serial for PC connection.

Supplied with all accessories including Software & Cables.

RRP £799 ML Price £599

TAKEN WITH PLEASURE...

Products are always available. Call, write or Fax today.

PK-96



Whilst others are still having a five course

lunch waiting for 1K of data to transfer, you can enjoy the incredible speed of using a new PK-96 and find yourself with hours of free time on your hands! The PK-96 takes over from where the old PK-88 left off. It comes standard with 1200 baud AFSK tone signalling, as well as 9600 baud G3RUH compatible direct frequency modulation, making the PK-96 an ideal high speed terrestrial, or satellite data controller.

RRP £219.95

DSP-2232



The latest all mode DSP driven TNC from AEA. 9600 & 1200 Packet. All standard HF & VHF modes. two switchable radio ports, plus more.

SPECIAL INTRO PRICE: £479.95

RRP £499.95

140-142 NORTHFIELD AVENUE EALING, LONDON W13 9SB

OPENING HOURS
MON-SAT
9.30 - 6.00
Late night Thursday by appointment

0181 - 566 1120

MARTIN LYNCH ON THE WEB

Have you been Lynched on the web site?
<http://www.martin-lynch.co.uk>

e-mail address: sales@martin-lynch.co.uk

The Good Old Days

By Jack Belcher

Jack Belcher, who formerly held the callsign G3FCS, describes his fascinating memories gathered over 50 years of activity in Amateur Radio.

My introduction to amateur radio came about unexpectedly one autumn afternoon in 1935. At the time I happened to be walking along the grass verge of the A40, not a million miles from Worsham Bottom in Mistletoe Bough county.

My thoughts were miles away, when I stumbled across a discarded copy of what I discovered to be *Practical & Amateur Wireless*. The illustration on the front cover proclaimed the main feature to be one of F. J. Camm's 'Silver Souvenir', complete - it said - with blueprint, which, surprisingly enough, it was!

Now, certain events in your memory can tend to stand out in surprising detail. This often signifies the beginning of something new or maybe a turning point in your fortune. So it was then, with the finding of that particular copy of *Practical & Amateur Wireless*!

The 'Silver Souvenir' was apparently Camm's attempt to mark the occasion of King George V's Silver Jubilee in the summer of 1935. Hence it's title.

If memory serves me correctly,

Valved Converter

Incorporated in the receiver was a one valved s.w. converter. This was built around a Jackson Brothers 160pF variable capacitor with extended control shaft and a set of Eddystone plug-in s.w. coils.

The article was so much Greek to me at the time, but I was intrigued by the blueprint, the theoretical and wiring diagrams and the remaining articles and illustrations. So much so, that I read it repeatedly, and in due course, bought the occasional further copy, which only served to fuel my imagination and interest.

To have suggested at one time that my professional career had its early beginnings in what was essentially a childish encounter with - of all things - one of 'Camm's Comics', would have called forth howls of scorn from certain of my colleagues!

Yet today, looking back over the past 50 years or so, it's with a degree of nostalgia that I tend to ponder upon the various events which followed on from that particular incident.

Lisle Street

Amateur radio in the 1930s was to some extent a way of life for those living near such as Lisle Street and the Edgware Road and other parts of London famed for radio junk shops. Even more so because they had access to 230V mains electricity supplies, a factor not to be considered lightly.

The experience of an 11-year-old in the wilds of west Oxfordshire, enjoying the convenience of candles and oil lamps, with not a 'flea market in sight', was to say the least, less than

advantageous.

So it happened that I was forced to exchange my treasured Hornby train set (the result of many a night's carol singing and the doing of odd jobs) for a receiver. My 'swop' was a

'Brownie' crystal set with slide tuned inductor together with a pair of Ericsson 2000Ω headphones.

My sorrow at losing an old friend was soon forgotten when I awoke to the delights of energy-free wireless reception! Shortly afterwards I bought a more modern crystal set with plug-in coils for half a crown (12.5 pence!) and the local publican at the 'Mason's Arms' in Burford gave me a Pye 232 Bakelite 0-V-1 battery set.

Listening Restricted

At the time, listening was restricted to the reception of the l.w. 1500m National Programme from Daventry, some 40 miles to the north. The m.w. Regional Programme from Brookmans Park, some 60 miles away to the east, being itself worse than useless. And thereby hangs a tale!

Pulling out my 2-pin '25-' coil, prior to inserting a '60' coil to hear 'What the Wild Waves were saying' I heard Daventry at normal signal strength! Ergo! Radio receivers do not require tuned circuits to work satisfactorily! It was my first scientific discovery!

Eventually, trips to London found me purchasing old traded-in radio sets from Curry's in Putney High Street. The best of which was an Osram 'Music Magnet' with its useful cabinet-cum-control panel assembly.

I particularly remember having a Marconi V24 triode. This looked like a cross between a Marconi 'Q' triode and a Mullard wire-wound resistor!

My first venture into battery-valve operation was a Ferranti AF5 transformer coupled 0-V-1 l.w./m.w. receiver using a Wearite 'Unigen' coil. All the woodwork was completed with my trusty fretsaw and the wiring connections being made to screw terminals.

Old Magazines

Following a school 'away' Rugby match at Banbury I came across a shop selling old magazines very cheaply and I managed to buy a copy or two of *Television & Shortwave World* and *Short Wave Magazine*. In that manner, my interest in s.w. reception was aroused.

Not that F. J. Camm was slow in coming forward! On one occasion indeed, he produced a constructional article for a 45MHz TV sound receiver, employing a 4V h.f. pentode as a regenerative detector using cathode feedback.

I also recall our neighbour purchasing a Cossor all-wave 4 valve mains superhet. This receiver had a triode-hexode frequency changer,

Practical Wireless, May 1996

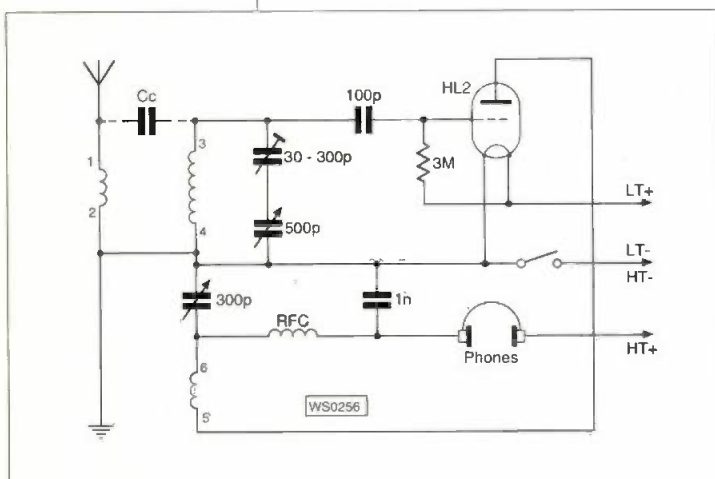


Fig. 1: Basic circuit of F. J. Camm's 'Simplest Shortwaver' published in *Practical & Amateur Wireless* during 1938 (see text)

the 'Silver Souvenir' was a straight t.r.f. mains operated l.w./m.w. receiver. It employed a Wearite 'Universal' switched coil assembly in the customary band-pass configuration.



followed by a regenerative i.f./second detector, which could be used for c.w. reception!

Looking back, I suppose I was fortunate that in many ways the electrical and mechanical design of radio equipment was at its peak in the late 1930s and early 1940s. Short wave equipment in particular was designed to engineering principles, rather than to the value-analysis mentality of accountants and the strange whims of commercial designers.

Outstanding Item

One outstanding item at that time was the Lissen Hi-Q s.w. four-band coil turret. Coil turrets were in favour in those days in high power h.f. radio transmitters, such as those constructed by Power Equipment Ltd., where it was necessary to QSY several times a day in order to follow optimum propagation conditions.

However, the use of coil turrets never caught on in receiving equipment until the postwar years in TV tuner design. Thus the Lissen Hi-Q turret was years before its time, and was never exploited to its full.

A good example of an illuminated slow-motion drive was the Eddystone version with its ratio of 120:1. But a neat arrangement was their bandspread unit. This consisted of a 160pF bandset capacitor - straightline capacitance - which incorporated a detent mechanism permitting it to be set in increments of 16pF.

The bandspread capacitor filled in the gaps with a 16pF variable with slow motion drive. In later years I copied the idea in a transistorised receiver using a 12-way switch locator as the detent mechanism. That said, perfection in h.f. receiver design was undoubtedly achieved in the case of the National HRO-M.

Essentially, the HRO was a single-signal superheterodyne - or s.s.b - receiver. Today's enthusiasts giving the HRO's dial a spin (not against the stop please!) - would perhaps be unimpressed with its performance.

Ruggedly Built

The HRO was ruggedly built, having a 1/4in aluminium panel and welded steel chassis and cabinet. Despite this, it was much lighter than either a CR100 or an AR88. It used 6-pin UX-based valves, 6C6 and 6D6, although in later versions, these were replaced by 6J7s and 6K7s.

The HRO's screened plug-in coil units ensured that the h.f. coils were triple-screened. They thus provide some 60dB isolation from today's

computer interface.

The coil units in particular permitted easy access. So much so that I can strip down my coil units to their bare essentials for the annual overhaul, untroubled by ageing eyesight and clumsy fingers!

The HRO tuning dial and mechanism is a unique precision engineering job in itself. It's capable of outlasting any of the string and pulley arrangements favoured by its competitors.

But best of all is the HRO's clean, uncluttered, under-chassis

Handbook then described as a 'typical three-bedroomed semi', using the third bedroom over the hallway as a radio shack, then it's likely that fond parents would buy you a HalliCrafter's Sky-Buddy or Sky-Champion. And it's unlikely your delicate fingers ever turned the pages of such as *Practical Wireless*.

The rest of us were forced to achieve miracles with what Scroggie of *Radio Laboratory Handbook* fame would describe as 'the greatest heap of junk ever to be seen outside the 'Caledonian Market'. And he was

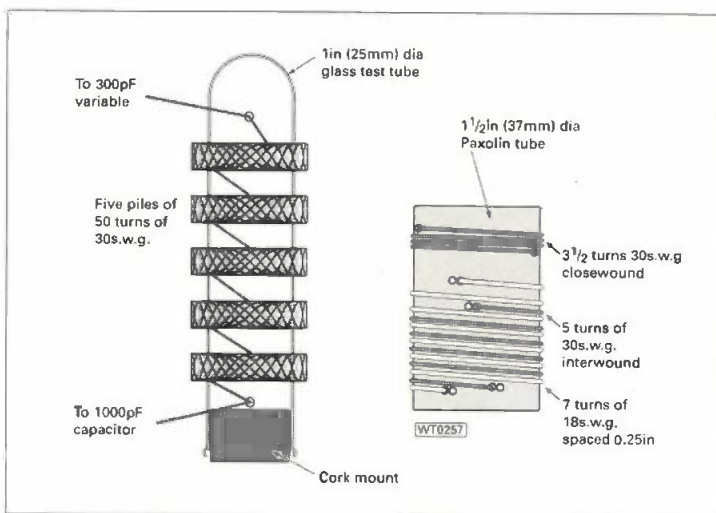


Fig.2: Tuning coil and radio frequency choke details from the 'Simplest Short Waver' (see text).

appearance, which to my mind, has never been equalled in a receiver of this complexity. It's this clean layout and excellent screening which probably contributes to its stability and low noise level.

Standard Receiver

During the war years, the HRO became the standard receiver for both military and commercial use, and was indeed employed alike by both Voluntary Interceptors and the Radio Security Services. It possibly fell out of favour with the introduction of multi-channel s.s.b. transmissions, as the AR88 had the wide and steeper i.f. response.

Despite the AR88, the HRO staged a 'comeback' some 20 years after its inception in the Television Detector vans of the 1950s. This was when it was used to receive the 30kHz second harmonic radiation from TV line-timebase oscillators.

Of course, the pertinent question at this point is, 'What has all that got to do with F. J. Camm and *Practical & Amateur Wireless*?' Be patient...and I'll explain!

Typical Semi?

In 1938, if you happened to live in what the *RSGB Amateur Radio*

talking about some extremely intricate research work that was being carried out under conditions typically enjoyed by the average radio enthusiast.

It was against the background described that F. J. Camm attempted to enable readers to achieve the impossible. This he did by taking the latest developments in professional radio engineering and adapting them for incorporation into less ambitious amateur radio projects.

So, it happened that in 1938, Camm came up with what he called the 'Simplest Short Waver'. It was seemingly his reply to the National HRO!

The diagram, Fig. 1, shows the main essentials of the 'Simplest Short Waver', as I remember them. I've also illustrated two of its most significant features.

Briefly looking back at the HRO, it's interesting to note that in order to achieve uniform gain throughout each of the h.f. bands, the receiver's r.f. coils were so designed as to be self-equalising. This was done by making the primary windings of high inductance so that they were self resonant outside the l.f. end of the band, thereby improving the gain at the l.f. end and by adding some capacitance coupling between the primary and secondary to improve the gain at the h.f. end.

"The rest of us were forced to achieve miracles..."

"My first attempt at using my newly-built short wave receiver was to hear G5JO - 'Five Juicy Oranges'."

Somewhat Unexpected

However, the design of the coil used in the 'Simplest Short Waver' is somewhat unexpected, as shown in Fig. 2. Indeed it goes against all the accepted principles of good h.f. transformer design!

The instructions called for a length of 1.5in diameter Paxolin tubing. But because the tubing didn't grow on any of the trees where I lived, I employed the discarded cardboard tube from a toilet roll as a substitute!

Predictably, my 'bog roll coil former' became a standing joke at school! And indeed I may have added an important contribution to technical terminology at the time!

The coil's grid winding of the coil consisted of 7 turns of No. 18s.w.g. tinned copper wire. Each turn was spaced 1/4in. The reaction winding consisted of 5 turns of No. 30s.w.g. (double silk covered) d.s.c., interwound at the earthy end of the grid coil as shown.

The antenna winding itself consisted of some 3-1/2 turns of No. 30s.w.g. (enamelled), closewound and located at the 'hot' end of the grid coil with about 1.4 inch separation. Which is to say, at the 'hot' end, rather than at the earthy end.

The close winding of the antenna coil will both increase its effective inductance and increase its self-capacitance. Thus it's likely to resonate at or below the l.f. end of the band. Then again, the close proximity of the 'hot' ends of the antenna and grid coils will introduce stray capacitance between the two.

So, in the manner described therefore, the tuning arrangement of the 'Simplest Short Waver' has a design feature similar to that of the HRO. (Under normal conditions, HRO coil units cover a 2:1 frequency ratio or thereabouts, e.g. 7.3-3.5MHz and the circuit capacitance will therefore change in the ratio of 1:4).

Bandspread Mode

A facility offered by the improved HRO-5, or in my case an HRO-M using HRO-5 coil-units is that a small adjustment enables the operator to use the receiver over the narrower amateur bands in the bandspread mode. The frequency range is typically 7.3-7.0MHz, a ratio of 1.043:1, calling for a capacitance ratio of 1:1.087 (considerably less).

When the bandspread mode is employed however, what happens is that padding capacitors are put in series with the main tuning capacitor. These effectively decrease its capacitance ratio to the required amount. Which is why

the preferred amateur band is always at the h.f. end of the coil range!

The difficulty for F. J. Camm at the time was attempting to overcome the problem of people like me using 500pF standard variable capacitors on s.w.

That's to say, capacitors normally giving a 1:9 capacity ratio and a frequency ratio of 3:1, e.g. 1500-500kHz to cover say 12-6MHz with a frequency ratio of 2:1, calling for a capacitance ratio of 1:4.

A maximum capacitance of some 200pF, in other words. This he achieved by using a 300pF preset padder in series with the main variable capacitor as shown in Fig. 1.

And so, 50 years later, it would appear that Camm's secret is a secret no longer. At least the old so-and-so made sure that readers were able to use 1930s techniques, even if they had to employ clapped-out components to do so!

The design of the r.f. choke itself was an unusual innovation as seen in Fig. 2. The basis was one 1in glass test tube mounted by way of a cork screwed to the baseboard. The main winding was nicely apportioned in five separate pie-windings in order to reduce overall stray capacitance. Simple, and very effective.

First Attempt

My first attempt at using my newly-built short wave receiver was to hear G5JO - 'Five Juicy Oranges'. He was using telephony on, I think, 40m.

At the time, both tuning and regeneration were extremely critical, owing to the presence of overmuch hand capacity and headphone capacity. Frustratingly, at the critical moment, the control panel, a piece of carefully selected and seasoned margarine box split down the middle. It left me with the tuning capacitor in one hand vainly attempting to disconnect the h.t. with the other!

The subsequent enforced rebuild in the 'Osram Music Maker' cabinet was a big improvement. A JB Polar variable capacitor was stripped of 60% of its vanes giving me a straightforward 160pF variable.

A few 1000pF decouplers were added to overcome the instability and the a.f. level increased by the addition of two stages of amplification. Short wave listening could now commence in earnest!

High Priority

Naturally, East Coast American stations were high priority on my list! Thus the pulp magazines came to life with commentaries of American Football, 'courtesy of the makers of Gillette Razor Blades'.

But the 'charts' at that time put me off 'pop music' scenes once and for all! This was because, having heard the 'Top 20' direct from America, it became obvious that a lot of fiddling was going on this side of the Atlantic.

The 'fiddling' was the first signs of song-plugging! But despite that, a pleasant experience of note was to hear G0CQ, Havana, Cuba, broadcasting a popular tune at the time accompanied by severe fading. It went something like this '...e're having a Heat Wave...(hiss)...a tropical Heat Wave...(hiss)'. All reminiscent of the surf breaking on a sultry Caribbean shore!

The acquisition of a Ford spark coil, together with visions of spark transmission, was not one of my best ideas. I would have been grateful to hear signs of 'arcing sparks' or even 'sparking arcs' - there is a difference - but to no avail.

Indeed a buzzer wavemeter would have given better results! Instead, I used the buzzer in a code practice set in an attempt to learn Morse code. Ultimately, I managed to learn the alphabet and claiming a speed of 5w.p.m. at so-called sending, of course!

Autumn Of 1939

Then came the eventful autumn of 1939. And despite my school prizes of books devoted to Anglo-Saxon and Norman architecture, I began to have second thoughts concerning my seeming future engaged in water-colour painting and the restoration of crumbling churches and cathedrals.

It was a career which everyone by myself seemed to take for granted. I, somewhat perversely, came to the conclusion that dear old Adolph (Hitler!) could crumble more churches faster that I could help to restore them. It was a situation not conducive to job satisfaction!

Unexpectedly, someone to whom I shall be everlastingly grateful, suggested that, in view of my interest in radio, it would be logical for me to apply an apprenticeship 'up at the Poles'.

The 'Poles' in this case were the antenna masts and triatics at the Post Office Radio Station, Leafield. So, sometime before Christmas 1939, I chewed my pen and finally sent off my letter of application. And promptly forgot all about it!

So it was in that manner that one of Camm's Comics, *Practical & Amateur Wireless* led me away from the dilettante life of architecture to the pragmatic world of the professional radio engineer. And the ultimate outcome? Ah! There hangs yet another tale!

PW

Low Cost Bi-directional Wattmeter



By Ken Fisher G0LKK

Ken Fisher G0LKK describes an interesting low cost bi-directional Wattmeter ideal for Novice or QRP operators

The Wattmeter I'm describing is really an economy version of the well known Stockton power meter. And of course the design credit, of the circuit shown in Fig. 1, is all to **David Stockton G4ZNO**.

In my version the costs are substantially reduced by using two 2-ounce tobacco tins. These are used to achieve the separate r.f. and meter compartments.

Back-To-Back

To start building (once you've found a generous smoker willing to donate their hard-won tobacco tins!) you should solder them back-to-back. A little solder at each corner is adequate.

If you don't have access to tobacco tins, small tin-plated boxes will be suitable. (Maplin offer tin-plated screening boxes in their catalogues).

Next, drill through the dividing wall between the two tins and fit the feed through. Then mount the connector sockets of your choice on the rear lid together with the stand-offs.

Two Transformers

Make the two transformers as shown, Fig. 2. These should be wound using short lengths of coaxial cable and 12 turn windings of thin insulated wire on the

can be glued onto the meters. Next, I suggest you should stick a piece of white label on the meter face and calibrate it against another meter using a dummy load.

First set the full scale reading that you require by means of the presets. Then carry on with the intermediate points that are required.

The circuit shown in Fig. 4, shows how to calculate the true power present in the load. As shown it's suitable for approximately 5W for 1 minute, for higher power use larger wattage resistors.

When you've finished, reverse the input and output plugs and repeat on the other meter. An alternative method of calibration is by the use of the formula

$$P = \frac{V^2 (d.c.)}{2 \times R} = \frac{V^2}{100} \text{ with a } 50\Omega \text{ load}$$

and the test set up as shown in Fig. 4 (over the page).

Continued on page 40

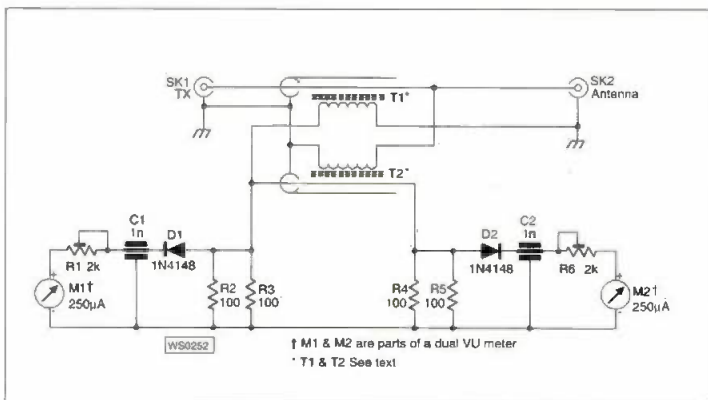


Fig. 1: Circuit of the low cost Wattmeter.

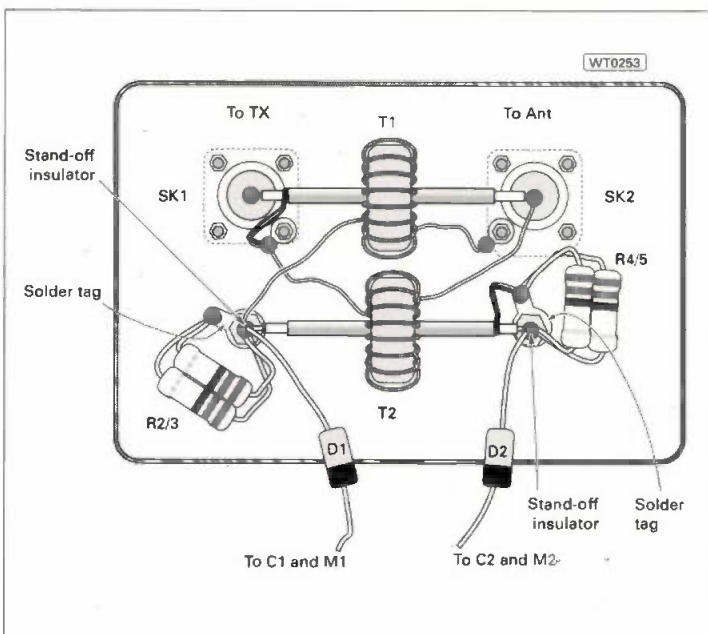


Fig. 2: Diagram showing constructional lay-out. In his prototype G0LKK soldered metal tobacco tins 'back to back' and mounted the meters on lid and the sockets on the rear lid (see text).

For the metering, I have used the dual VU meters which are frequently found at rallies and junk sales or are available from Maplin. And the FT-50-43 toroid cores used in my version are considerably cheaper than the original S1 cores.

FT-50-43 cores.

Connect the two pairs of 100Ω resistors and the two diodes, (all ground connections can be soldered direct to the tin lid). The interconnections to the dual meters are shown in Fig. 3.

The 2kΩ preset variable resistors

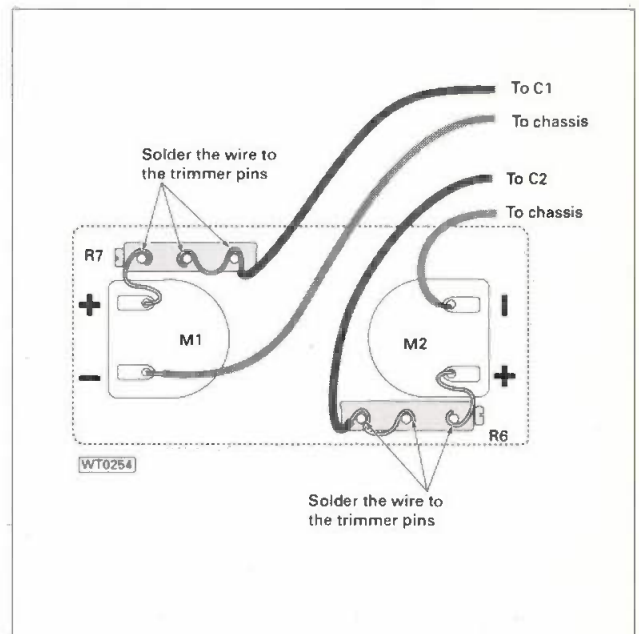


Fig. 3: Interconnection details for the dual meters used in the project (see text).

London Show Report

Rob Mannion G3XFD rounds-up the events that went to make up the 1996 London Amateur Radio & Computer Show.

The London Amateur Radio & Computer Show was held over the weekend of March 9 and 10. Better known as the 'Picketts Lock' show, promoted jointly by Radiosport Ltd. and the Radio Society of Great Britain goes from strength to strength. This year for the first time the show included the newly introduced 'vintage' section covering everything from 'Juke Boxes' to valved radio receivers, telephones and books.

Traders in the 'vintage' section reported good business and it looks as if the aspect of the show is likely to quickly expand. I must admit that whenever I could spare the time, I was browsing in the vintage section...it was fascinating. And the rumours that G3XFD bought something are true. I bought a Vidor 'all-dry' 90V and 1.5V battery-powered valved portable receiver for £5!

There were many products to see in the main show, but one which interested me greatly was the prototype AKD general coverage receiver on show at the Stand (Stand T) in the Red Hall. Due to be launched in September, AKD's receiver, planned to be sold for around £160, is yet another example of the innovative engineering available from Britain's 'home grown' Amateur Radio manufacturers.

Both Saturday and Sunday were very busy, and unusually, the Sunday stayed busy until well in the afternoon where it

normally 'tails off'. However, as it was a mild and clear day outside, the ventilation (particularly in the Red Hall where the PW stand was located) seemed unable to cope with so many people and the increased level of tobacco smoke in a 'no smoking' set of halls. As a result the hall became quite stifling and many visitors and traders (including me!) were uncomfortable in the hazy and stuffy atmosphere.

The organisers have greatly improved the toilet facilities for people attending the show. But now they have to look at improving the inadequate ventilation, especially as the show is set to become even more popular. It's either that or they should rigidly enforce the (already existing!) no-smoking regulations at the Picketts Lock Centre.

I enjoy the Picketts Lock Show, it's a great weekend, and it would be a pity to see the crowds grow even larger, only to disappear in a fug! So, here's to Picketts Lock 1997, improved ventilation and an even better show.

PW

Charles Miller and his wife Jo on duty at The Radiophile stand, looking pleased at the interest shown by visitors to the newly introduced vintage section at Picketts Lock on March 9 and 10.



Ten years in making masts for radio amateurs and they're still smiling! Perhaps Norry GM4VHZ and Rose GM4NHH ('Norry's HomeHelp) Brown of Tennamast' are tempting G3XFD into up-dating his own Adapt-A-Mast or to return to Scotland again?



"A great deal of interest is being shown in our new receiver" reports Val Wagstaffe of AKD. Pictured (l-r) Val Wagstaffe, John Armstrong G8MVH, Roger Wagstaffe behind their new receiver. Aiming at a September introduction date, the 500kHz to 30MHz receiver was on show to demonstrate its attractive styling, large clear front panel display, frequency read-out and general lay-out. A budget priced product is the aim of the Stevenage-based company. "We're aiming at around £160 for the receiver, in line with our popular v.h.f. transceivers" Roger Wagstaffe told PW. "And a companion transmitter could be a future project".



Probably the only item of 'equipment' not for sale on the extremely busy Martin Lynch stand in the Red Hall on 9 and 10 March was young 'MicroHenry' Lynch himself. Mum Jenny has kitted Henry out with his own distinctive 'Lynch Mob' T-shirt, but denies that MicroHenry has taken over from his father (yet!).



Sandpiper Communications are never really 'up the pole' when it comes to supplying antenna technology. With modern plastic-moulding facilities, together with their expertise, this south Wales based company can provide literally anything you need to build or design your antenna.

Continued from page 39

Low Cost Bi-directional Wattmeter

This should provide (In round figures)

1W = 10V	4W = 20V
2W = 14V	5W = 22V
3W = 17V	

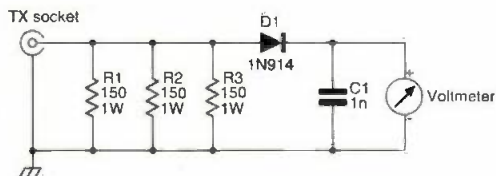


Fig. 4: Circuit used for alternative calibration (see text).

Final Assembly

Before you tackle the final assembly, a couple of coats of aerosol spray paint and a thin card mask around the meter gives a nice appearance. The meter can be fixed in place with glue or epoxy resin adhesive (Araldite or similar). That's it...you've now got yourself a low-cost Wattmeter. And apart from your smoker's cough (or that of the tin supplier's!) it won't have cost you much!

PW

Shopping List

Resistors

Carbon film 5% 0.5W
100Ω 4 R2, 3, 4, 5

Multi-turn preset

2kΩ 2 R1, 6

Capacitors

Feedthrough type preferable
1nF 2 C1, 2

Semiconductors

1N4148 2 D1, 2

Miscellaneous

You will also need two ferrite toroids type FT-50-43, two 50g tobacco tins (or tinplate boxes of a suitable size), two coaxial socket to suit your system, two stand-off insulators and four solder tags, two short length of a thin 50Ω coaxial cable and about 400mm of thin insulated multi-strand wire. One dual (or two VU meters) of about 200-250μ A f.s.d. and of course nuts and bolts to suit everything.

My Kind Of Holiday



The Island Of Mykonos

By Phil Whitchurch G3SWH

*Phil Whitchurch
G3SWH describes his
holiday expedition to
the relatively unknown
island of Mykonos.*

MYKONOS is one of the Cyclades Islands located in the Aegean Sea at approx. lat 37.50N long 25.20E, and thus counts for IOTA purposes as EU-067. It is one of the most picturesque places on the planet and has been the setting for many films, including most recently 'Shirley Valentine'.

My wife Jan and I have been taking holidays on the island since 1980, when our children were very small, and this year we made our 14th visit. The children no longer come with us, being almost 19 and 21, though they would dearly love to if Mum and Dad would pay!

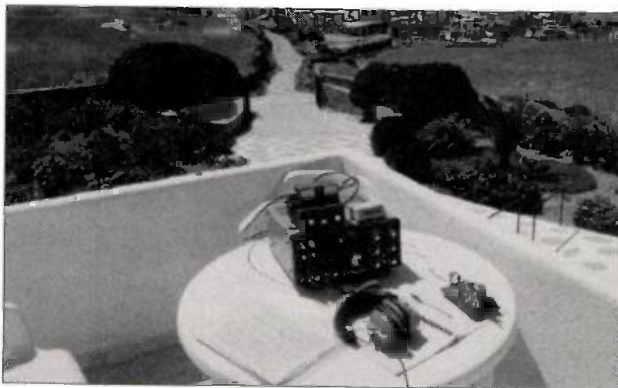
The island is relatively unknown, as none of the major and very few of the smaller package tour operators go there. There is a very free and easy, extremely cosmopolitan atmosphere. One thing that I particularly like is that the proportion of Brits is quite small. However, there are plenty of English speakers from Australia, New Zealand, Canada, South Africa and, of course, the USA, as well as visitors from the rest of Europe. It is not unusual for an impromptu party to collect at the beach bar comprising about eight or more different nationalities.

First Visit

When we first started to visit, the only way was to get a night charter flight from Gatwick or Luton airport to Athens, and then take an early



The radio was best sited on the table on the west facing balcony outside of the apartment.



morning ferry from Piraeus, which took about seven hours and called at Syros and Tinos islands en route. The outgoing journey took a total of something like 16 hours and the return journey took about 22 hours, so you really had to want to go!

In later years, it was possible to take a short Olympic Airways 'domestic' flight from Athens to the island. But these flights were prone to cancellation at short notice due to bad weather, which gave potential problems in catching the Athens/London flight home.

It has only been relatively recently to get a direct flight from Gatwick to Mykonos, using Boeing 737 aircraft. The runway is quite short, and the aircraft has to get onto the ground in about the first five yards, or go round again!

It's a tribute to the pilot's skill that I have never seen them go round again. I believe that professional pilot Keith G3VKW has made the flight on several occasions, but I don't think I've ever been a passenger on one of them. Keith tells me that it is in his terms a 'tricky' airfield when the wind blows in a certain direction down the valley close to the runway threshold as this can cause 'marked turbulence shortly before landing'.

As a consequence of the short runway, it is not possible for the 737 to carry sufficient fuel on the outward flight to return to London without refuelling. This means about an hour's stop-over in Athens on the return journey to top up the tanks.

Capital Athens

The capital Athens has got to be one of my most (un)favourite cities. I think that Miles Kington was absolutely right when he wrote 'Most Greeks are the most helpful and friendly people in the world. The rest have gone to Athens to take up taxi driving'.

It had often crossed my mind that it would be interesting to take some amateur radio equipment to Mykonos. Greek Island expeditions by other amateurs always seem to attract lots of interest, although they are more often from either Crete (SV9) or the Dodecanese Islands (SV5), which enjoy separate country status from mainland Greece.

The island group is not that rare from the IOTA point of view. I have even seen reported a couple of earlier operations from the island, including one last year by Taizo GWORTA, but these have only been on s.s.b.

I have only ever made one c.w. QSO with EU-067 myself, which was in August 1983, and I never did get a QSL card for that. So, I felt that this year a c.w. only effort would be interesting, and maybe give a few of the Deserving a new IOTA or even a DXCC band slot.

Proceeded With Preparations

When I mentioned my embryonic plans to Jan, they were greeted with less than enthusiasm. But it was a

My Kind Of Holiday

ISLAND OF MYKONOS, GREECE

SV8/G3SWH

IOTA: EU-067

LOC: KM27QU

Lat: 37°50'N Long: 25°20'E

My special thanks to my wife Jan, and to Paris and Maya Panayoyopoulos of the Geranium Apartments, without whose tolerance and encouragement this operation would not have been possible.

73 and thanks for the contact



Phil Whitchurch, G3SWH

ABOVE: VILLAGE HOTEL (EMERUS) Telephone 01183 819710 Fax 01183 81994

Special QSL cards were printed for G3SWH's holiday expedition.

long way short of downright rejection, merely something along the lines of 'You must be mad!' So, I proceeded with my preparations in the certain knowledge that I wasn't going to provoke a showdown over the issue and spoil our holiday.

As it turned out, I made Jan a promise that whatever time I spent playing radio would not affect our time together. I kept that promise and we both had one of the best holidays on Mykonos that we can remember.

I tried to arrange to borrow the new rig which Yaesu had donated to the IOTA programme, but it was in use the week before and the dates which I wanted it for clashed. Then I tried to borrow several other lightweight rigs, but there always seemed to be problems in that they didn't have mains power supplies and/or c.w. filters, so I made the decision to take my ancient Yaesu FT-101ZD, which weighs in at about 19kg.

I made up some lightweight wire dipole antennas for 7, 10, 14 and 18MHz, fed from a common coaxial feeder, packed the a.t.u., s.w.r. bridge, Vibroplex and headphones in the hold baggage. Then I took advice from Roger G3SXW and from Phil G4OBK about the best way of

transporting a heavy h.f. radio on a charter flight.

Roger and Phil both told me to carry the rig as hand baggage and to try to pretend that it wasn't heavy! This proved a lot easier than it sounds, as the check-in desk staff at both Gatwick and Mykonos airports just weren't interested in hand luggage.

I was also expecting the X-ray machine to light up and say 'tilt' when the radio went through it, but again the Security staff at both ends weren't interested, even though I wheeled a baggage trolley loaded with the rig through the magnetic loop at Gatwick.

Apartment Booked

Our apartment which we had booked for this year was new to us, and was a bit up market from what we were used to. We had discovered it last

I would like to record my particular thanks to my wife Jan for her tolerance and understanding in what could have easily been a disaster. My thanks also to Paris and Maya Panayoyopoulos, the owners of the Geranium Apartments in Mykonos, for their help in making this holiday operation a success.

year whilst exploring the island.

The apartment turned out to be a superb radio QTH, as it was some 180+ metres above sea level on one of the highest points of the island with a clear take-off over water to the south, east and west. The take-off to the north was less satisfactory, but the land was flat.

Our actual room was on the first (top) floor and I quickly established that the radio would be best sited on the table on the west facing balcony outside. And although this meant that I would have to set-up and dismantle the radio at the start and end of each operating session, this actually took less than five minutes to achieve.

After carefully asking for permission from the Greek owners, I found a convenient method of rigging the centre of the dipoles. This I did at about six metres above the ground and spread out the legs of the dipoles to form inverted vee type antennas with as open an angle as I could achieve. I think that I was on the air within about five hours of arriving on the island, and that included general

unpacking and visiting the beach!

A very tentative CQ at 1542UTC on May 23 on about 14.025MHz worked! It brought an immediate call from SM3AJW, followed straight away by G3RVM and then by my old partner in crime from our 1991 joint visit to Uzbekistan, G3LZK.

I settled down with a large Vodka and tonic and spent a very pleasant hour and a half or so running a modest, mainly European, pile-up on 14 and 10MHz. Then it was time to get ready and go out for dinner and enjoy the rest of the evening.

On The Air

It was always my intention to get on the air for the odd half hour or more as and when I could. Then the very satisfactory pattern emerged of an operating session in the late afternoon, whilst watching one of the spectacular Mykonos sunsets from the balcony.

I also worked an 'early morning' session (0700 to 0900UTC) whilst waiting for Jan to catch up on her sleep after what were usually very late nights sampling the nightlife of the town. (For some unknown reason, I

was never 'hung over', despite revelling equally, if not more so!).

Band conditions were particularly bad and I noted when I got back that the Solar Flare Index reported on the Cluster for the week never got above 70, being around 67 for most of the time. For this reason, most activity was on 10MHz, which tends to be my favourite band anyway.

Surprisingly, 14MHz produced very little activity, and it was not unknown to call CQ for five minutes without getting a reply. Even during the CQ WW WPX contest, I only managed 3 QSOs, and must have been the only station in the contest with an SV8 prefix!

I operated on this basis for a total of just over 12 hours during the course of the week, and made 741 QSOs, mostly with Europeans, but with a respectable number of JAs and only 2 Ws, mainly due to the poor band conditions and the times of day when I was able to be active. It made a good holiday even better!

PW

The band breakdown for the week is as follows:

7MHz	73 QSOs	25 DXCC countries
10MHz	432 QSOs	41 DXCC countries
14MHz	124 QSOs	28 DXCC countries
18MHz	112 QSOs	29 DXCC countries
Total:	741 QSOs	52 DXCC countries.

Amateur Radio in the Maldives

practical
FEATURE

By Nick Plumb G0PBV

Can you believe, a honeymoon stay in the Maldives which coincidentally included the IOTA Contest? Nick Plumb G0PBV describes a memorable fortnight in an idyllic setting.

It is not often that the opportunity arises to operate an amateur radio station in one of the most idyllic locations of the world. And I have to admit that it would not have been possible without a very understanding wife, who let me slope off to operate at irregular hours during our honeymoon stay in the Maldives!

The Maldives are a chain of 1192 small, low-lying coral islands grouped in atolls about 600km south west of Sri Lanka. The exact location of operation was the small island of Hembadoo, 35km north west of the Capital Male', locator MJ64QK and IOTA AS 013.

transfer was a bent tuning knob shaft on the TR-9000 and a slightly dented p.s.u. housing.

The dipole went up on July 28 (unfortunately, the centre of it was only about 3m a.g.l. due to the constraint of a limited length of coaxial cable), but the first station heard at 1046UTC on 14MHz was **XX9AS** ('59') in QSO with a JA, so I gave him a call, but without success. Calling CQ further down the band was not productive either!

Calling CQ

The following day at 0822UTC I heard **VK8LC** ('55') in QSO with **VK4YI** and gave him a call.....no reply! It became evident that either the power, the antenna or the time of day was inappropriate, I hoped it would be the latter!

The same day at 1732UTC I called **VU2SMN** ('5 9+10') with fingers crossed and got a reply from Suhas in Goa. Shortly after that, a QSO with **JG3TRB** (also '5 9+10') and Jum, in Kobe, who gave me a '56' with his TS-950 and 3-element yagi.

At 1817UTC **Lars SM3CCM**, gave me '55' from Ullanger. Now, I thought, we're in business and ready for the IOTA Contest!

Anticipating a pile-up on IOTA day (you always dream of being on the other end!), I enthusiastically switched on at 1536UTC on July 30. The ether was full of DX (mainly on 14MHz): **B00M**, **YB30SE**, **VU2OAR**, **RW9UP**, **ZS6ALK**, **VS6SL**, **V85PB**, **G00YQ(!)**, **JA8GYQ** (21MHz), **ZS6CBA** (21MHz), **RK3DXW**, **UT1DI** and **JR5JAQ**, but could I make a QSO?

The only QSO during the period was **Larry VQ9LW** on Diego Garcia Island who gave me '57'. I can only presume that there was so much QRM that my poky little 30W dipole just couldn't get through!

Contest Finished

Once the contest finished, I'd had QSOs with **VU3NWZ** in Patna, **VR2BH** in Hong Kong and **ZS6CEZ** in Rustenburg! The following day at 1127UTC I started with a 'local' QSO, **Sriram VU2SK** in New Delhi and then received a '56' from **Garry NH2G** in Guam before a brief report of '55' from **VS6WV** who was in the middle of a tropical thunderstorm!

Not long after, **George HS0ZAZ** in Pattaya game me a '55' on his FT-757 and vertical, but there was no significant QSB. The best time for the 14MHz band (little was heard on 28 or 21MHz) seemed to be after 1230-1300UTC, but unfortunately, the only time I heard a UK station was during the IOTA contest. The ensuing days yielded several more QSOs with VU2 stations.

Last QSOs

The last three QSOs of the trip were also memorable, **Marian 5R8DY** on Madagascar who gave me a '54' and **Jon A61AF** in the centre of Dubai ('59'), who offered to show me and Sue round if we were delayed in Dubai on the return trip!

On the day we departed, **Bob VQ9HE** on Diego Garcia (British Indian Ocean Territory!) who was able to give me '55' before he disappeared into the noise. At 0636UTC on August 9, the station was closed down and packed away for the return journey. Perhaps one day we'll go back!

PW



Nick Plumb G0PBV operating with the callsign 8Q7AE.

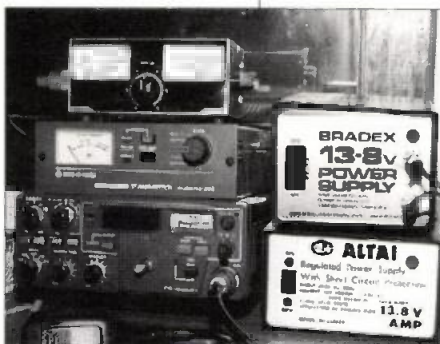
Licence & Equipment

The application for a licence was submitted to the Telecommunications Department in Male' in February.

Eventually, by June 23, a reassuring envelope dropped through the letterbox with confirmation of the licence and callsign 8Q7AE.

The decision about equipment rested on what was immediately available and its total weight. I chose my Trio TR-9000 144MHz TX/RX, Tokyo HX-240 transverter (30W output), two small 13.8V p.s.u.s (7kg all up) and the hardware to construct a fan-shaped multi-band dipole for 28, 21 and 14MHz.

Jet lag took its toll for the first day, but we did have a listen to the BBC World Service on 15.310MHz using a small vertical length of wire for the antenna. The signal came in '57' (with pre-amp) and the only apparent damage to the equipment incurred on the boat



The equipment taken, which included a Trio TR-9000 144MHz TX/RX, Tokyo HX-240 transverter (30W output), two small 13.8V p.s.u.s (7kg all up) and the hardware to construct a fan-shaped multi-band dipole for 28, 21 and 14MHz.

Practical Wireless, May 1996



John Heys G3BDQ takes over the 'workshop' this month to describe a general v.h.f. discone for 144-430MHz operations, before looking at the T-Lambda antenna, a skeleton discone.

Antenn

The discone antenna is now well known and widely used. It is especially to be found in use on the v.h.f. bands because of its very wide bandwidth. The wide bandwidth allows reception and transmission over several octaves of frequency. A discone antenna designed for 50MHz will also work well on 144MHz and even up to 200MHz.

The original discone design was developed in 1945 by Armig G. Kandoian and the antenna may be thought of an upside-down conical monopole. The current maximum is to be found at the top of the antenna instead of at the bottom, as is more usual with conventional quarter-wave monopoles.

Fat Unipole

A discone antenna is an inverted ground plane using a 'fat' unipole quarter-wave radiator. It is the length to thickness ratio which makes the discone a very broadband radiator. The example shown in Fig. 1 when designed for a basic frequency of 140MHz will allow operation right up to 450MHz with an s.w.r. value of no worse than 2:1 over this range.

The design centres around a square flanged SO239 socket. If an 80mm diameter copper or brass disc is bolted to the socket body, small insulated spacers can be used to keep the main disc rigid.

Instead of solid metal discs and cones, wire elements may be used so long as the mesh holes

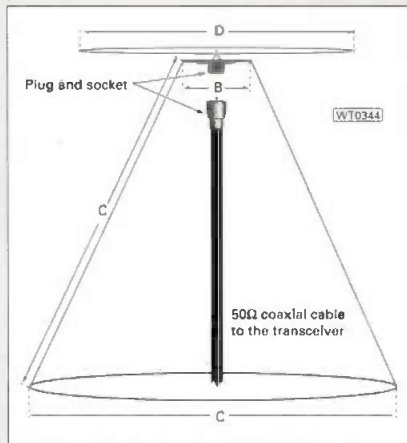


Fig. 1: The 'normal' discone type of antenna.

Dimensions for a version to work on 144 and 430MHz are given in the text.

have no dimension greater than 0.02 of a wavelength. At 144MHz this is about 40mm. In fact many commercial discone antennas have only six or eight radial elements for both 'disc' and 'cone'.

When embarking upon the construction of a discone, it is best to first make the outer wire rings for the disc and the cone. One or two small rings positioned down the cone will keep it in shape. Several stiff wires made from 1.5 or 2mm diameter will suffice if the rest of the cone is made with much thinner wire.

The discone antenna shown in Fig. 1 has the dimensions (in millimetres): D = 350, C = 590 and B = 80. The antenna will then be suitable for transmitting or receiving on the 144 and 430MHz bands.

Discones for other frequencies may be designed by using D = 66% of the free space quarter-wavelength at the lowest wanted frequency and C being 110% of the quarter-wavelength. A wire discone made in this way performed beautifully when hung up in my roof space.

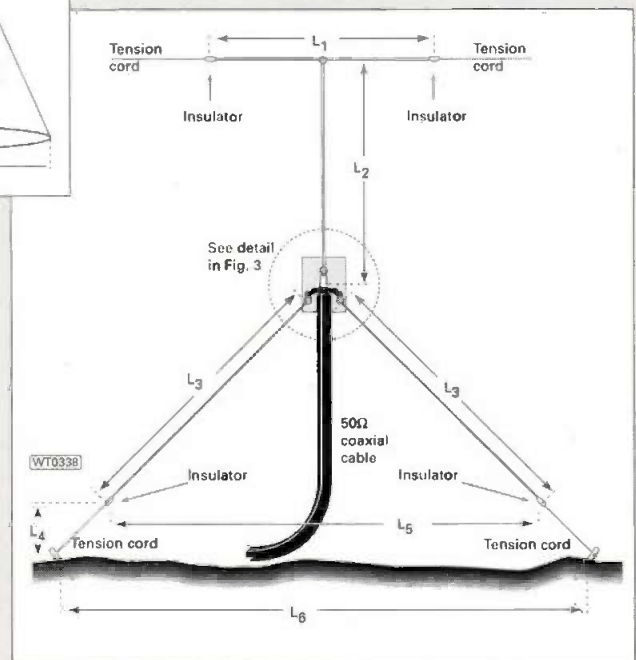


Fig. 2: The complete 'T-Lambda' Antenna.

Stripped Down

We are indebted to Robert Wilson AL7KK for the development of the stripped down or skeleton discone antenna (he has been involved with the forward planning of short wave broadcast stations).

Robert Wilson's antenna

design can be dimensioned for either h.f. or v.h.f. use, and provides a fine all round low angle radiation pattern. It also allows easy matching and has a radiation field that is not disturbed by the feeder.

The 'T-Lambda' design is shown in Fig. 2. Instead of

Table 1

Band (MHz)	L1 (m)	L2 (m)	L3 (m)	L4 (m)	L5 (m)	L6 (m)
3.70	14.37	10.75	18.0	5.75	25.45	37.00
7.05	7.54	5.64	9.44	3.02	13.36	19.40
10.10	5.26	3.94	6.59	2.10	9.32	13.54
14.20	3.74	2.80	4.69	1.50	6.63	9.63
18.10	2.93	2.19	3.67	1.17	5.20	7.55
21.20	2.50	1.87	3.14	1.00	4.44	6.45
24.90	2.13	1.59	2.67	0.85	3.78	5.49
28.50	1.86	1.39	2.33	0.75	3.30	4.80

a Workshop

a complex cone of conductors, to be found in most discone designs, only two conductors (both shown as L3) are used in the 'T-Lambda' design. The top of the 'T' section (L1) does not radiate, for the r.f. currents in each half are opposite in phase and so cancel each other out. The vertical section L2 is longer than usual in discone design but this is needed to match the antenna to 50Ω feed (coaxial cable).

To ensure a feed impedance of 50Ω there must also be a minimum distance between the lower ends of the wires L3 and ground. In Fig. 2, this minimum distance is marked L4. This height above ground is not great and will be three metres on 7MHz and reduces to 0.75m for an antenna designed for a 28.5MHz version.

The 'T-Lambda' design displays a considerable bandwidth and can be used (via an a.t.u.) on adjacent bands up or down in frequency. One of my local stations made a 'T-Lambda' for the 28MHz band and found that it gave excellent results on 24MHz.

Thin Aluminium

The antenna may be constructed from thin aluminium tubing when designed for 28MHz or above. But for general h.f. use a wire construction is both easier and cheaper. You will find I've worked out the various lengths, Table 1, for the h.f. bands. Use Table 2 to create versions for the other bands. The horizontal 'T' section can be supported between

masts, trees or any available supports. The total height needed will lie between 30m for the 3.5MHz band and just 3.8m for the 28MHz version.

Antennas made for the bands between 10 and 28MHz will require end support heights of 11m or less. This should present few problems for most amateurs.

The antenna will fit into quite small gardens, the

Nylon monofilament or similar could be used at the wire ends if insulators are not available.

For best effect the coaxial cable must drop down vertically to the ground. And it's preferable to use a current balun at ground level. This balun may be just five or six turns of the coaxial cable with a coil diameter of 150mm or so. The coaxial cable can then run back along the ground or, better still, it

of water to the coaxial cable. If the antenna is to remain indoors then this doesn't matter so much. I have a 'T-Lambda' antenna, made for the 144MHz band using 2.5mm copper wire, hanging in my loft.

The wire 'T-Lambda' antenna for 144MHz has proved to be much better than any monopole that I've used previously. Properly dimensioned and positioned, a 'T-Lambda' will have an s.w.r. of 1.3:1 or better at its designed frequency.

Poor Conditions

Unfortunately, DX conditions on the higher h.f. bands are poor at present, but a 'T-Lambda' on the 28MHz band has provided excellent ground wave working in the f.m. section of that band.

Using the 'T-Lambda' antenna, I've had many contacts with European stations during the summertime Sporadic 'E' openings. During one of the rare winter openings across the Atlantic some North American stations were contacted.

Should you be the fortunate possessor of a couple of 60m high masts and some real estate at least 74m long, what about the 'T-Lambda' for Top Band?

PW

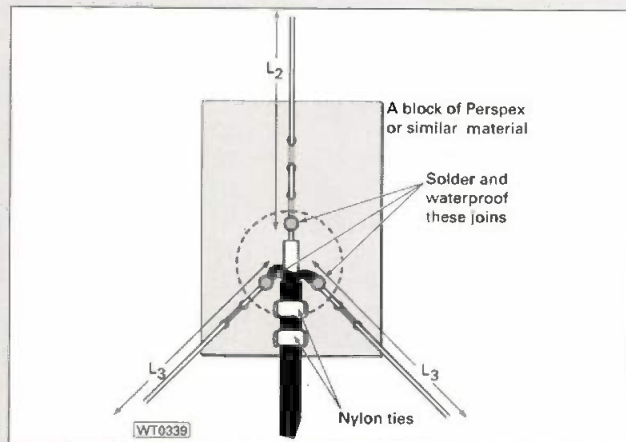


Fig. 3: A close view of the connections to the coaxial cable.

distance between the ground stakes holding down the ends of the sloping wires (L3) ranging from 13.5m on the 10MHz band down to only 4.8m for a 28MHz version.

The vertical wire L2 is soldered to the centre of the horizontal wire L1 and its lower end connected to the inner conductor of the coaxial cable. The sloping wires (L3) come down at 45° with the upper ends connect to the coaxial cable braid.

At the lower end of the sloping wires, good quality ceramic 'egg' insulators should be used to attach the tension lines. But

could be buried.

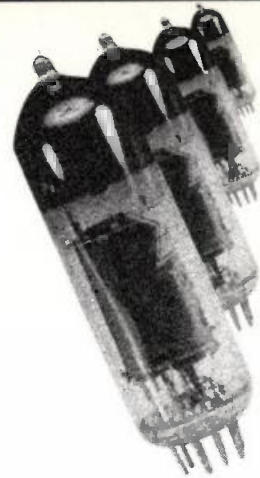
Details the junction of the elements and the coaxial cable are shown in Fig. 3. It's essential, if the antenna is to be up for any length of time, that really good weatherproofing is used at the coaxial feedpoint.

Use a sealant such as silicone rubber bathroom sealant to stop the ingress

Table 2

$L_1 = \frac{53.2}{F \text{ (MHz)}} \text{ m}$	$L_2 = \frac{39.8}{F \text{ (MHz)}} \text{ m}$	$L_3 = \frac{66.6}{F \text{ (MHz)}} \text{ m}$
$L_4 = \frac{21.3}{F \text{ (MHz)}} \text{ m}$	$L_5 = \frac{94.2}{F \text{ (MHz)}} \text{ m}$	$L_6 = \frac{136.8}{F \text{ (MHz)}} \text{ m}$

W valve & vintage



By Ben Nock G4BXD

It's Ben Nock G4BXD's turn to look after the PW vintage wireless 'shop' and he's about to invite you to literally 'take off' to an interesting museum, reminding us that he's a qualified pilot as well as being an author!

It's my turn again to man the 'vintage shop' with that emphasis (in my case) on the old amateur radio and military equipment. And to that end I've news of a nice day out for you, a couple of old US sets and much, much more!

Straight on then. If you would like to see a working R1155/T1154 set-up then I can recommend a visit to **The South Yorkshire Aircraft Museum, at Home Farm, Firbeck near Maltby**. As well as the numerous aircraft they have a nice radio shack, **GB2AIR**, with plenty of vintage equipment to see.

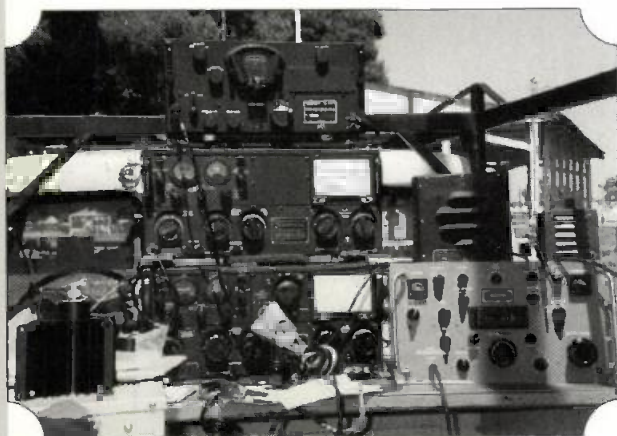
The Home Farm site is open to the public Sundays and Bank Holidays, admission is free, but please do the decent thing and leave a donation. The guys there have put a lot of effort into the museum and its certainly a nice day out.

It's especially interesting when they have the aero jumble sale combined with radio bits. I found quite a few interesting items last year and look forward to this year's show, so watch the 'Radio Diary' page for dates.

From The States

News from the United States now as I've several photos of big sets, both in size and power. **Paul N6FEG**, has been a corresponding friend now for several years, (doesn't time fly Paul)

Fig. 2: Two ART-13 transmitter units with BC-348 on top. All mobile!



and during that time I have been pleased to see many of the sets in his collection.

The photograph in **Fig. 1**, shows the lad himself manning his mobile set-up in the back of his truck. The second, **Fig. 2**, gives a better picture of the radios, far more important, showing a couple of ART-13 transmitters, with a BC-348-Q receiver on top.

The ART-13, also known as the ATC, which itself came from the 17H set, was designed by **Roy Olson WA6THD**, working for Collins Radio. The design specifications called for a set to give 100W, tune continuously from 2 to 18.1MHz plus 200 to 1500kHz, and operate at full power at altitudes of up to 20,000 feet.

The ART-13 set runs the 813 in the p.a. stage, being plate and screen modulated by a pair of 811s in class B. It's also fitted with an auto-tune facility which allows previously set channels to be returned to very quickly and precisely.

The ART-13 is, like the TCS range of sets, always referred to as a Collins. They did make the set of course, but so did many other manufacturers during its lifetime. The ART-13B (and possibly other variants) will take the CDA-T crystal unit in place of the l.f. oscillator unit.

BC-348 Receiver

The BC-348 receiver came in a number of letter suffix models which arose from different contractors and manufacturers. The early versions were designated E, H, K, L, M, P and

R, whilst the later designs include the J, N and Q varieties.

Tuning over the familiar 200 to 500kHz and 1.5 to 18.5MHz, the BC-348 measures about 8 by 18 by 9 inches and weighs 33lbs. The receiver operated from 24V, and the identical BC-224 operated from 12V.

The photograph in **Fig. 3**, shows Paul's BC-375 transmitter with the BC-348 receiver to its right. The BC-375 is a 40 to 100W transmitter covering 200 to 500kHz and 1.5 to 12.5MHz. It runs a.m., c.w. or modulated continuous wave (m.c.w.), measures about 20 by 22 by 8 inches and weighs about 40lbs.

Already outdated by the start of the Second World War, many of these sets were released to the surplus market after the war but gained the reputation of being unstable.

Aircraft with the BC-375 fitted also carried the BC-221 frequency meter. This was well known in the



Fig. 1: The 'lad himself', Paul N6FEG mobile in his truck.



UK and was used to set the transmitter onto frequency, the dial on the set being calibrated in revolutions rather than actual frequencies.

In the next photograph, Fig. 4, the ATD transmitter and accessories is shown. This set covers 540-1500kHz, 1.5 to 3MHz and 3 to 9.05MHz, 1.5 to 3MHz and 3 to 9.05MHz, runs a.m., c.w. and m.c.w. It provides 40W and measures about 11 by 23 by 13 inches and weighs a massive 70 lbs including the tuning unit.

Four separate spot frequencies can be set up on the ATD using four plug in units. There are normally two on the l.f. bands and one each for the higher bands.

With Paul's permission, I will bring you more of this collection in future issues. I would of course, welcome photographs from your collections.

Please try and keep your photographs in focus (although I realise it's a bit difficult without a single-lens reflex camera). Use

plain backgrounds if possible, and not too dark. Electronic flash is better so long as it does not 'bounce' off the surface of the set.

Fresh PYE

I've recently added a 'fresh' PYE to my collection in the form of a Wireless set No. C12. This WS No. 22 'look-alike' operates on the same band of frequencies as the 22 set.

The C12 even uses the same case as the 22 set. It also had the same problem of broadcast breakthrough as the 22 and 62 sets before it. The photograph, Fig. 5, shows the C12 front, p.s.u. left, a.t.u. top.

Again, I had to fit a high pass filter between antenna input and the receiver section of the equipment before I could resolve signals on the lower bands. However, I think this is just a combination of problems with my location though, being close to several high power broadcast sites.

Running between 5 to 8W, a.m. and c.w., the C12 was, I suppose, a replacement for the number 19 set. Brought out in the mid-1950s, mine is dated 1955 but has a REME (Royal Electrical & Mechanical Engineers) note on it suggesting it was re-built, or at least overhauled, in 1967.

Unlike the No. 19 set though, the C12 is h.f. only, 1.6 to 10MHz in two bands. There was no attempt at incorporating a v.h.f. 'B' set. Fig. 6 shows the C12's insides.

In information kindly supplied by Arthur G8PNC and Hugh G8TMA, I've found that the C12, when fitted with the correct plugs, etc., could even be used with the No. 19 set microphone and

headset arrangement. The p.a. uses the miniature 807 (the 5B245M) and at a maximum of 8W output is highly under rated, in the normal military way of things.

The inside of the C12 closely resembles that of the 22 and 62 sets. Although with the more modern, smaller, components, there is considerably more space to work in than in the older 22/62 sets.

Unfortunately, the C12 has the annoying mode of c.w. operation in that it keys the entire receiver-transmitter change-over on each key press. Though I dislike 'modifying' any item of vintage gear, to use this set on the air with the least trouble, a small modification to the c.w. keying might be in order!

Diary Date

A diary date now! Next month, the National Vintage Communications Fair takes place at the NEC on the 5th May. It's well worth a visit, with easy access and parking, very good facilities for the disabled and plenty of interesting vintage equipment around. See you there!

That's about it then. I would be very interested to hear from any readers with information on any sets or about items they would like included in this column. And although I cannot guarantee that I have, or can obtain, information on just any old set, I know a man who can!

I can be reached on packet via GB7BBS.#28.GBR.EU, via the PW offices, or direct at: 'The Radio Room', 62 Cobden St, Kidderminster, Worcestershire DY11 6RP. And don't forget that "Valves make for warmer QSOs"!

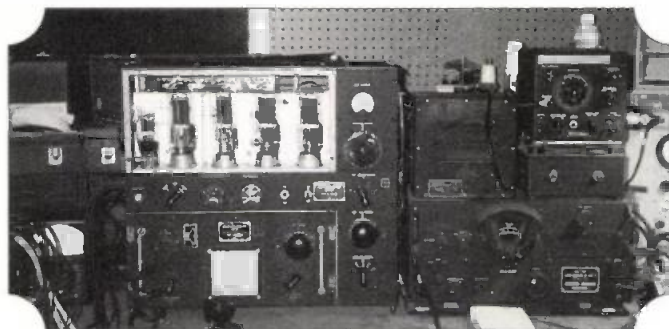


Fig. 3: Showing a BC-375 transmitter unit on the left with a BC-348 on the right, with a LM-14 frequency meter at top right of the picture.

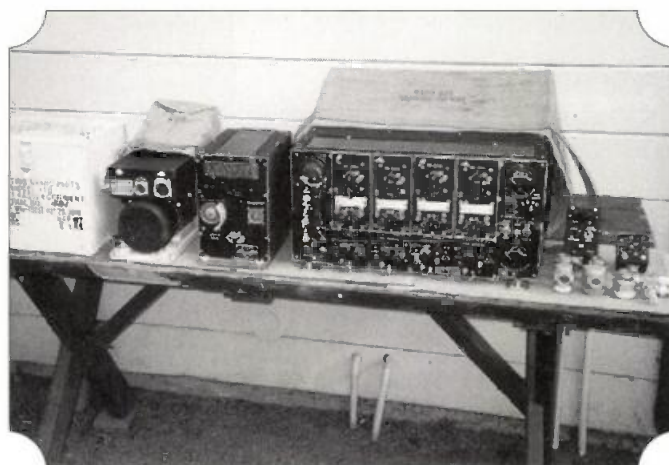


Fig. 4: The ATD transmitter unit with accessories and canvas cover.

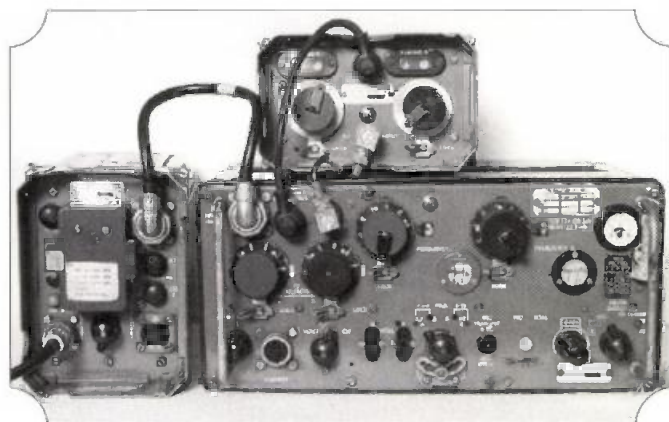


Fig. 5: The PYE C12 transmitter-receiver, p.s.u. on the left and a.t.u. on top (see text).

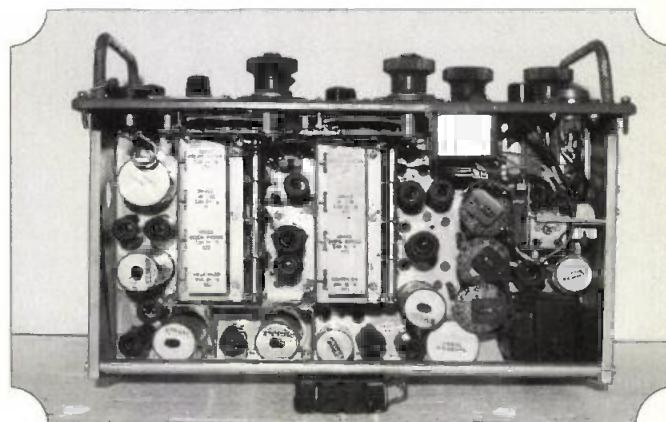


Fig. 6: Inside the C12 - p.a. top right, modulator at bottom right with the twin oscillator sections in the middle of the unit.

Cheerio from Ben, see you in August.

Electronics Servicing For The Radio Amateur

By John Beaumont G3NGD

**John Beaumont
G3NGD I.Eng. FIEIE**
explains why he
introduced an
Electronics Servicing
Course especially for
Radio Amateurs at his
local college.



Cyril Duncan G0PQU
pictured in the electronics
resource room at North
Trafford College.

Ernie Page G0NID and
David Houghton busy
checking the bandwidth of a
small audio pre-amplifier.



Many radio clubs have become increasingly concerned with the falling numbers of young people entering the world of amateur radio. In previous years, young people became interested when they picked up a local radio amateur on a commercial broadcast receiver and upon making a visit to the station were encouraged to become Radio Amateurs. I entered the field of Amateur Radio in this way and my thanks go to the late Granville Marshall G3JT and Jim Woodhouse G4HH.

When I gained my licence in 1958, transmitting equipment was either home-built or modified war surplus. The experience gained through building equipment enabled many young people to find gainful employment in the field of Telecommunications and Electronics.

Many employers preferred to employ Radio Amateurs because they continued to use their skills after a normal days work at home with their hobby. (This leads to more knowledge and possible dedication). Unfortunately due to the proliferation of 'black boxes' in recent years many Radio

Amateurs haven't a clue when it comes to fault finding to component level.

Novice Licence

The Novice Licence was originally

introduced at the time when Trade and Industry became concerned about the declining number of school leavers entering engineering especially electronics. The Novice class of licence was aimed at students in secondary schools and it was hoped that involvement with construction would create interest and lead to possible employment in the field of Electronics.

The practical element is essential for Radio Amateurs and is the weak link in the Radio Amateurs Examination (RAE). So, I planned to improve the situation.

Radio Amateurs' Course

Having taught the RAE at North Trafford College, Stretford, for eighteen years I decided (September 1994) to introduce an Electronics Servicing Course especially for Radio Amateurs. This course has been designed to enable Radio Amateurs to build and repair amateur radio and electronic equipment in a safe and competent manner.

I thought it paramount that the course should lead to a professional qualification thus enabling unemployed people the chance of possible employment in the field of modern electronics. Bearing this in mind the course has been structured on the City & Guilds of London Institute Electronics Servicing Course 224.

The course is run on a one half day per week basis for a duration of thirty six weeks. Before the students are allowed to build their own equipment they must complete a number of practical assignments which are externally assessed.

Plugs Recognised

The simple *Assignment 1* is based on wiring plugs and sockets to a recognised standard. Coaxial plugs must be connected and soldered correctly otherwise Television Interference could result. The various DIN plugs are difficult to solder as usually the insulation gets overheated. IEC plugs can be dangerous if care is not taken especially if care is not taken with those with screwed terminals.

Printed Circuits

Assignment 2 consists of constructing a printed circuit board (p.c.b.). Students must be able to identify component values and observe polarity. They must also be able drill the correct size holes in the circuit board and make good soldered joints.

Working With Veroboard

In *Assignment 3* the student gains experience in designing and constructing and working with an oscillator circuit on stripboard or Veroboard. This experience is essential when building circuits in the absence of a layout diagram.

Using Instruments

One major skill to develop is that of using instruments. This section is often overlooked when teaching the RAE mainly due to the time constraint.

There is little time for the student to gain 'hands on experience' when the

examination is conducted early in May. *Assignment 4* allows the student to compare and appreciate the effects of meter loading using Digital and Analogue meters.

The meter section is then followed by *Assignment 5* where an oscilloscope is used and the student is required to draw waveforms and calculate frequency time constant output voltages of integrating and differentiating networks.

Measure Bandwidth

Radio Amateurs need to measure bandwidth, especially in the audio section of the modulator. *Assignment 6* requires the student to measure and calculate the gain and bandwidth of an audio amplifier using a signal generator and an oscilloscope.

Power Supplies

Assignment 7 is a task-based exercise on and involving half-wave and full-wave rectification for power supplies. The student measures the amplitude and frequency of ripple waveform and the observes the effect of smoothing circuits using a cathode ray oscilloscope.

Overall Competence

Assignment 8 is to test overall student competence in the use of a multimeter and an oscilloscope. Measurements are taken of voltage and current at various parts of a complex circuit and waveforms observed on an oscilloscope are sketched and interpreted.

Finally *Assignment 9* provides an introduction to logic circuits. Here the student has to produce truth tables from observations.

Completion Of Course

On completion of the course a successful student is awarded a City & Guilds Certificate of achievement. If students have enjoyed this introduction to Electronics Servicing (and my current students have indicated so) then next year they can complete the Part I Certificate by taking a Multiple Choice Examination and an Electronics Examination Board External Trade Test.

In this test the student must complete soldering and measurement tests under the watchful eye of an external examiner in a set time. Anyone achieving this is certainly employable.

Basic Requirement

The Electronics Servicing Part I Certificate is the basic requirement for gaining employment in the electronics industry. On completion the student can then proceed to Part II.

The Part II syllabus comprises Digital and Analogue core subjects together with option Control Systems Technology or Radio & Television with of course EE Trade Test.

EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATIONS

Ian Poole G3YWX unravels some of the mysteries behind transmitter output impedances.

The power output of any transmitter is obviously important. However, to be able to operate efficiently, the output stages need to be properly matched into the antenna system.

Older valve transmitters had to be tuned each time the frequency was changed significantly. Many readers will remember the load and tune controls which had to be adjusted to load-up the transmitter to give the optimum output. This enabled them to operate into a relatively wide range of impedances.

Today's sets do not have load and tune controls, making operation much easier. But it also means that the impedance of the antenna system seen by the transmitter is more important.

Current Dip

When a valve transmitter was loaded up, the 'load' control was advanced slightly, and then the 'tune' control was rotated until the power amplifier (p.a.) current was seen to dip. Once the bottom of the dip was found the load control could be advanced again, and then the tune control could be adjusted again for a dip. This process was repeated until the correct power level was reached.

When a valve circuit is operated at resonance with only a light load, the power dissipation within the p.a. valves is relatively small. This can be seen by the fact that there is a deep null in the p.a. current when the output is tuned to resonance.

As a result the p.a. valve can operate quite satisfactorily provided it is tuned to resonance. Obviously if it's not tuned properly the current will rise and consequently so does the valves dissipation.

In the case of a valve the effect of the matching circuit, which is normally a Pi-tank circuit (Fig. 1) is to transform the

50Ω (nominal) impedance of the antenna to the high impedance of the valve anode circuit.

For transistors the situation is quite different. Firstly most sets use a fixed tuned output designed to match to 50Ω without any further adjustment.

Fixed tuning is a great improvement because it means that the transmitter does not have to be tuned-up every time the frequency is changed. However, it does mean that when the set is operated with an incorrect load it's possible for damage to occur.

The matching circuit on the output of the p.a. transforms the 50Ω of the antenna to a much lower impedance of a few ohms suitable for the operation of the transistors. When there is a mismatch all the power is dissipated in the transistors, and more current may be drawn.

Even with relatively low levels of mismatch the output transistor or transistors can draw significantly more current and damage to the devices can result. I managed to blow up the p.a. of my Ten-Tec Argosy when the voltage standing wave ratio (v.s.w.r.) was about 2.5:1!

A further point is that when there is a poor match, any reactive components will be reflected back to the p.a. If this is seen as an inductive reactance this can lead to instability, and the generation of spurious signals.

Protection Circuitry

To help overcome some of the problems many sets have protection circuitry. These are

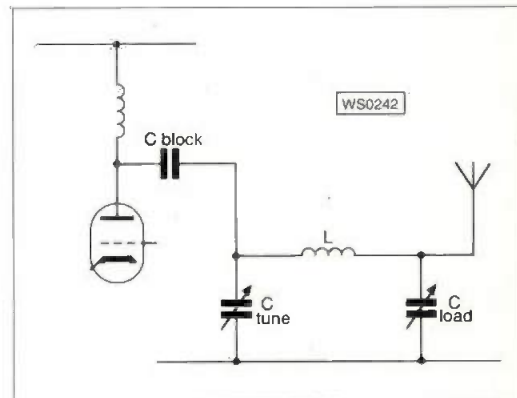


Fig. 1: A Pi-tank circuit.

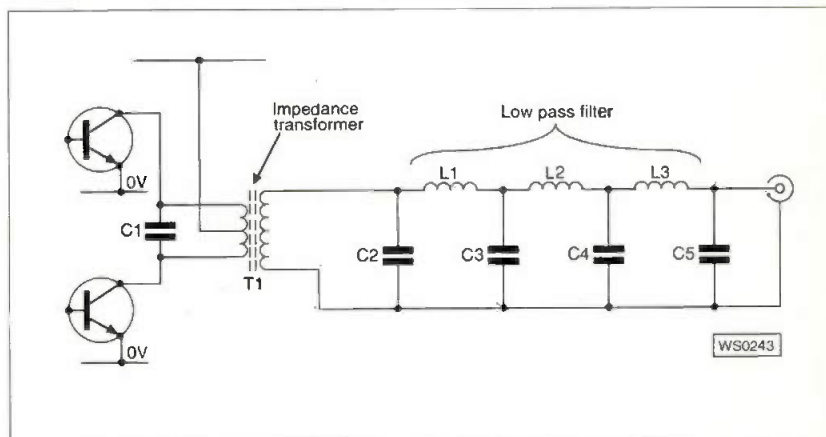


Fig. 2: A transistor p.a. and matching circuit.

included to ensure that the power output is reduced as the match to the antenna deteriorates.

Protection circuits are fine and have saved many a p.a. over the years. (I wish mine had one incorporated!). However, it does mean that the maximum output can only be obtained when there is a good match to the antenna.

The moral of all this is to reiterate that the antenna must be accurately matched to the antenna if the station is to operate correctly. To achieve this at h.f. it is best to include an a.t.u. into the circuit to ensure that even at the edge of the band, a good match can be maintained, and the maximum output obtained.

Most transmitters or transceivers include an allowable v.s.w.r. range beyond which they should not operate. Fortunately most transmitters have some form of protection, which acts to reduce the power output quite significantly when

there is a poor match.

In one review I saw recently there was a reduction of about 30% in the output power for a v.s.w.r. of only 2:1, and about 50 to 60% for a v.s.w.r. of 3:1. This indicates how important it is for the transmitter to be run into its correct load.

Investing in a good a.t.u. for the h.f. bands or a correctly matched antenna for v.h.f./u.h.f. can pay real dividends. It may even mean that it's not necessary to buy a linear to crack the pile-ups!

I hope this has helped to unravel some of your questions and queries, next time I'll be taking a look at f.m. deviation. If you'd like to write to me please send your letter c/o the Editorial Offices.

VHF REPORT

This month David Butler G4ASR takes a look at 50MHz to discover why it's called the 'Magic Band'.

The 50MHz band is probably unlike any other amateur allocation that you've ever come across. This is primarily because of its location within the r.f. spectrum.

Some say 50MHz is neither an h.f. or v.h.f. band. The reality is that it exhibits characteristics of both.

The band's unusual characteristics create a unique fascination. This is because just about every type of propagation mode 'pops up' at one time or another.

Another useful feature of the band is that, in the UK, the allocation provides plenty of space for every type of communication mode with the exception of fast-scan television.

As a generalisation therefore there are two types of operators who make use of the band. The first is the one who uses f.m. and packet radio for local communication and the second is the one who uses s.s.b. or c.w. to work DX stations.

And some operators even do both! It's true to say that the band is an acquired taste. But once you have acquired the taste you generally get hooked for life.

All Allowed

In the UK we are fortunate that all licence classes are allowed access to the 50MHz band. This includes not only A and B class licensees but also the Novice (A and B) class.

The UK allocation is 50-52MHz. The band 50-51MHz is a Primary allocation to the Amateur Radio service with a maximum allowable output power of 400W (3W output for Novices).

Between 51-52MHz the Amateur Radio service allocation is on a Secondary basis with a maximum allowable output power of 100W (3W output for Novices).

Permitted modes of operation include Morse, telephony, facsimile, slow-scan television (SSTV), radioteletype (RTTY) and data communications. Previously there were restrictions on antenna height, mobile, portable and maritime mobile operation but these have since been discontinued.

Band Plan

Fortunately, the International Amateur Radio Union (IARU) Region 1 Band Plan for the 50MHz band is very simple. Between 50.000-50.100MHz you should use Morse (c.w.) and between 50.100-50.500MHz you should use single sideband (s.s.b.) or c.w.

The rest of the band (that's from 50.500-52.000MHz) is designated as 'All Modes'. This area therefore can be used for f.m. telephony, packet radio, SSTV, facsimile, etc.

Within the Band Plan though there are certain frequencies, meeting places if you like, where specialist activities can be found. These frequencies (or sub-bands) are termed 'Usage'.

Generally speaking band usage is co-ordinated across IARU Region 1 but it doesn't necessarily have to be. For example beacon sub-bands, c.w., s.s.b., SSTV and meteor scatter calling frequencies need to be co-ordinated on a European wide basis.

However, localised GB2RS news bulletins, slow Morse transmissions and emergency communications channels don't need the same level of co-ordination. (You'll find an up-to-date listing of band usage in *The 1996 RSGB Amateur Radio Call Book*).

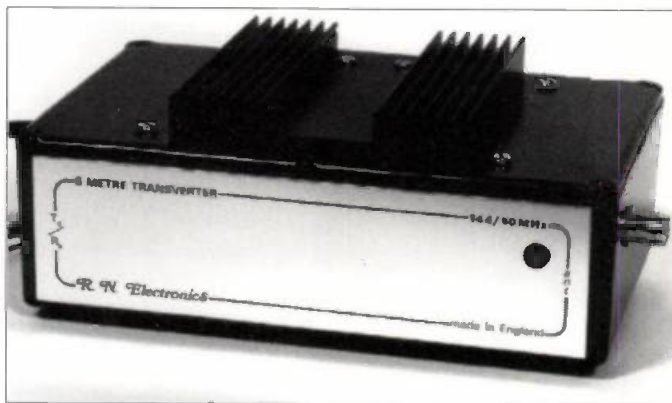
Some frequencies worth noting however, are 50.090MHz for c.w. calling, 50.200MHz for s.s.b. calling and 51.510MHz for f.m. calling. Other specialist frequencies include 50.510MHz for SSTV, 50.550MHz for facsimile and 50.600MHz for RTTY.

The packet radio sub-band is from 50.630-50.750MHz, using 20kHz channel spacing. The f.m. telephony sub-band is from 51.410-51.590MHz also with 20kHz channel spacing.

The long distance (DX) operator also has some centres of activity. These include 50.185MHz for cross-band working, 50.300MHz for c.w. meteor scatter and 50.350MHz for s.s.b. meteor scatter.

Cross Band Working

Cross-band working, by the way, enables operators without 50MHz authorisation (or transmit



David Butler G4ASR says that transverters can provide easy access to the 50MHz, the 'Magic Band'. The model shown is made by R. N. Electronics (see text).

equipment) to participate in the excitement of the band. Typically they can be found on 28.885MHz (or even 144.185MHz) calling for cross-band contacts.

The DXer should also remember that a DX 'window' exists between 50.100-50.130MHz, with an inter-continental calling frequency on 50.110MHz. In theory this DX window should only be used for contacts between stations in different continents.

Additionally, QSOs should not be made on the 50.110MHz calling frequency. After all you don't expect operators to use the s.s.b. calling frequency 144.300MHz for QSOs so why do it on the 50MHz band?

Regrettably QSOs on 50.110MHz is what happens in reality. But worse than this it's also being used for local c.w. and s.s.b. calling, meteor scatter QSOs and virtually everything else!

So, my message to you is to avoid 50.110MHz. Go further up the band and you'll actually discover you can increase your chances of making a contact!

Multi-mode Transceivers

One of the reasons why the 50MHz band has become very popular is the availability in recent years of multi-mode transceivers which cover not only the h.f. bands but also include the 50MHz band.

For example, there's the Alinco DX-70, Kenwood TS-690S, Icom IC-706 or the Yaesu FT-650 to name but a few. And of course there's also a number of v.h.f. transceivers designed specifically for the 50MHz band.

Operators who prefer to operate

only on f.m. (telephony or packet radio) will also find a suitable choice from a number of manufacturers.

If you already have an h.f. or v.h.f. transceiver a relatively inexpensive way of accessing the band is by using a transverter. This unit simply converts the output of your existing transceiver (typically 28 or 144MHz) to the 50MHz band.

On receive the transverter converts the 50MHz band to 28 or 144MHz as appropriate. A number of commercial transverters, such as the **Microwave Modules MMT50-28** (who can be contacted at **Advanced Radio Technology, ART House, 71 Leysholme Crescent, Wortley, Leeds LS12 4HH. Tel: 0113-289 0100**), the **MuTek TVVF50c**, (who can be contacted at **PO Box 24, Long Eaton, Notts NG10 4NQ Tel: 0115-972 9467**) or the **R.N. Electronics 144/50**, (of **1 Arnolds Court, Arnolds Farm Lane, Mountnessing, Essex CM13 1UT. Tel: (01277) 352219**), are available and provide an attractive way of getting onto this v.h.f. band.

Choice Of Antennas

The choice of antenna is normally dictated by the communication modes that you normally use. If you want to work DX on s.s.b. or c.w. then it's best to have some sort of horizontally mounted beam antenna.

Of course, I'm not saying you can't work DX with a simple dipole or even a vertical antenna. It just means you stand much more of a fighting chance with a beam.

As a start you could try a simple 2-element Yagi for this season. Then you could perhaps exchange it for something more ambitious when the bug catches.

World-wide F2-layer propagation will be experienced relatively soon. So start planning your expansion now!

If you're only interested in local omni-directional communication then I suggest you invest in a vertical antenna. Perhaps you should try the design I described in

are not necessarily required to work long distances.

During the summer Sp-E season you can work all round Europe with only 10W and a dipole. Many operators including novices (with even lower power) do this year after year.

It's because of the geographical

attention to the band during this summer. And don't say I didn't warn you!

Further Indications

Further indications of good conditions during this summer are also based on evidence of this winter's Sp-E season. It's normally expected that a minor peak in Sp-E activity will occur during the months of December and January.

This winter season's was even better than last year's (and that one exceeded all expectations in terms of duration and the number of openings). Between December 17 and February 29 there were a total of 19 days when openings were recorded in the UK.

For the record, there were 12 days of openings the previous winter. And in the year before that Sp-E failed to materialise at all!

More Countries

Every year a few more countries around the world obtain authorisation to operate on the 50MHz band. One of the last remaining European countries without a 50MHz allocation is Monaco.

However, I'm pleased to announce that there is a possibility that permits may be allowed in Monaco this year. This follows a meeting in 1995 between the Amateur Radio Association of Monaco (ARM) and Government officials.

The outcome of the Monaco meeting was that no problems were foreseen in allowing permits to be granted to permanent residents. The exact frequency allocation and power levels have still to be confirmed but it's hoped to obtain an allocation in the range 50.150 - 51.200MHz with an output power of 25W.

News

News has it that **SU2MT** in Egypt has equipment for the 50MHz but at the present time he does not have permission to operate on the band. However, this may change soon as he is trying to get a permit for both the 10 and 50MHz bands.

Another station in the African continent to look out for is **9G1YR** in Ghana. He has a Yaesu FT-736 transceiver and appears quite keen in becoming active on the band. If you work him the QSL cards go via G4XTA.

A DXpedition to Sable Island (GN03), using the callsign **CY0AA**, will take place between June 18 to July 2. The group, consisting of **VE9AA**, **WA8JOC** and **W90EH**, will be concentrating their efforts on the 50MHz band, especially beaming towards Europe.

As the Sable Island expedition will occur during the peak of the Sp-E season it suggests a high probability that many contacts will be made throughout Europe. The equipment will include three Icom IC-706 transceivers (100W output), a selection of antennas including an 11-element long boom Yagi and an amplifier or two!

The expedition is extremely costly, so it's hoped that 50MHz DXers will support the project. The UK Six Metre Group has already made a large donation and donations from individuals are also welcomed.

Contributions may be sent to: **Mike Smith VE9AA, 131 Smith Road, Geary, New Brunswick, Canada E2V 2G3**. Please make sure you enclose your callsign with any donation as a record will be kept. Further up-dates can be found on the Internet at either <http://www.cam.org/~dino/sable.html> or at <http://www.accessone.com:80/~vboobk/1996feb/cy0aa.htm>

Members of the Northern VHF Activity Group (G7UEG) will be operating from various Worked All Britain (WAB) squares in the Orkney Islands during the period June 29 - July 7. Look out for **GS7UEG/P** on 50.222MHz and 144.222MHz. Further details can be obtained from: **G7DKX @ GB7GBY** or via the DX Cluster.

From June 6 for four weeks **Brian Alderson G3KJX** will be using the callsign **CT1/G3KJX** from a location in the Algarve. He will be operating on the 50MHz band running 3W from a *PW* Meon transverter into a bi-square antenna.

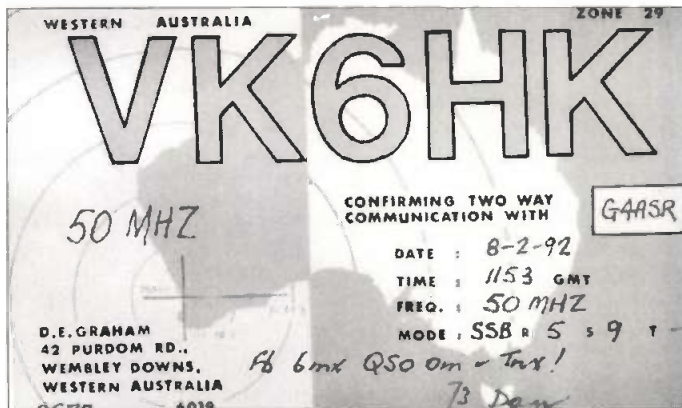
Deadline Time

Deadline time again! As usual please send any news (to reach me by the end of the month) to: **Yew Tree Cottage, Lower Maescoed, Herefordshire HR2 0HP**.

You can also contact me via packet radio @ **GB7MAD**, the DX Cluster @ **GB7DXC** or E-Mail via davebu@mdlhr1.igw.bt.co.uk. Alternatively you can telephone me on (01873) 860679.

Cheerio for now!

UK Six Metre Group
Enquiries for membership of the UK Six Metre Group (UKSMG) should go to: **Chris Gare G3WOS, Old White Lodge, 183 Sycamore Road, Farnborough, Hampshire GU14 6RF**.



There's some excellent DX waiting just round the corner on 50MHz!

'Antenna Workshop' in the January 1996 issue.

Propagation Modes

As I have previously mentioned, the 50MHz band experiences propagation modes common to both the v.h.f. and h.f. bands. The v.h.f. modes include tropo, aurora, scatter modes (ionospheric and meteor) and E-layer propagation, the most common type being Sporadic-E (Sp-E).

The various modes occur regularly, year in, year out, and have been fully described in previous columns. Some, such as aurora or Sp-E are linked to the state of the solar or sun spot cycle.

As a generalisation it can be stated that auroras are more prevalent around sun spot maximum and that Sp-E tends to be better around sun spot minimum. The h.f. characteristics experienced on the 50MHz band are also linked directly to the state of the sun spot cycle.

The prime DX mode is F2-layer propagation and occurs during years around the peak of the solar cycle. You have a few years to wait before F2 propagation returns, but when it does you'll certainly know about it! The 50MHz band will literally be open to all continents for months at a time.

World-Wide DX

The attraction of working world-wide DX is one of reasons why so many people become addicted to the 50MHz band. The interesting point is that high power and large antennas

selectivity of Sp-E and the intensity of some openings that surprising results can be achieved with low power.

The same is equally true when F2 propagation is encountered on 50MHz. Some years ago (at the peak of solar cycle 22) I reported that many QRP stations had worked as far as Australia on the 50MHz band. Believe me it's true and it will happen again in four or five years time.

Propagation Summer

It's very possible that Sp-E propagation on the 50MHz band could be very good this summer. This is based on the presumption that Sp-E propagation is more prevalent during Sun Spot minimum. This state of affairs incidentally is predicted to occur some time later this year.

Conditions were very good in 1995 with 10 days of multi-hop transatlantic openings occurring in June. There were then a further eight days of openings during the first two weeks of July.

Note that the events mentioned were between North America and the UK and that a much larger number were recorded to other areas of Europe within the same period. Contrast these results with the 1994 season when only three days of transatlantic openings were recorded in the UK in total.

Indeed, it's interesting to note that in the 11-year period between 1984-1994 only a total of 15 openings were observed in the month of June. And there were even fewer, six in number, during July. (Statistically a good reason to pay particular

HF FAR & WIDE

Leighton Smart GWOLBI takes his regular look at PW reader's h.f. log books.

I'll start this month with some information which came from the pen of **Frank Watts G5BM**. Frank writes about the activities of **GM0HCQ/MM**. The station is operated by **Mike Glostein GM0HCQ** who hails from Argyll in Scotland, and who is Radio Officer on the British Antarctic Supply Ship *Bransfield*, which keeps the bases supplied with stores, etc.

Mike works 10.122MHz c.w. and Frank first contacted him when the *Bransfield* was bound for the Antarctic mainland. There they had 24 hours of daylight and, says Frank, a temperature of minus 6 in the summer!

Unfortunately Mike had a very unpleasant experience on the way when he had to climb the ship's conning tower in a Force 6 snowstorm to repair the commercial antenna. This should make us amateurs feel that we're much luckier as we sit in our nice warm shacks!

The equipment Mike uses is a commercial transmitter, with a separate receiver. For the commercial skeds, a power output of up to 750W is available, and the antenna is a 30m vertical.

Bransfield 'plies her trade' between the UK and the Antarctic via the Falkland Islands (VP8). So maybe it would be a good idea to listen around the 10.122MHz spot where Frank has worked **GM0HCQ/MM** on a fairly regular basis.

Talking of Antarctica, a photograph arrived from s.w.l. **Richard Williams** of **Deddington**, showing the QTH of **CE9/GONKZ** in Antarctica, taken in October last year. **Kenn Everard**, the operator, says he was living in the tent, **Fig. 1**, from October last year to January this year. I reckon he must be made of stern stuff!

Meanwhile, regular s.w.l. reporter to the column, **David Henry** from **Aberdeen**, apologises for missing the deadline, but has a perfectly acceptable excuse - he has passed the RAE and is currently going 'hammer and tongs' for the c.w. So, congratulations go to **David**, who is now also known as **GM7VZV!** Well done!

(Congratulations also from the PW team **David**. **Editor**.)

Other DX News

From *The RSGB DX Newsheet* comes other DX news regarding the proposed **Kermadec Island** expedition. **Ken ZL2HU** has said that preparations are going well, and that it's hoped that they will be operational between the 4th and 14th of May.

There's also news of **Francois TJ1AG**. He is on the air daily between 2000 - 2300UTC in the African Net on 7.065MHz, QSL via **F5RUQ**.

The Amateur Radio Society of India says that **Mani VU2JPS** does not have permission to operate from **Port Blair** in the **Andaman Islands**. It appears that the Indian Government has not approved any operation from there for the past several years.

Band Conditions

Once again it seems that our reporters are more or less in agreement over prevailing conditions on the bands. Overall conditions seem to have ranged from 'poor' to 'good at times'.

Although personally I've been concentrating on the lower frequency bands of late. And I have found them reasonably good for the time of year (February).

It's at about this point in the year when the l.f. bands (1.8, 3.5 and 7MHz) start to deteriorate. What were powerful signals from **Australia**, **New Zealand**, etc., start to fall into the increasing noise levels.

However, all is not lost, as our monthly reporters show! It's possible to work DX even when conditions are judged by most of us to be 'poor'. More often than not, it's just knowing where, and perhaps more importantly, when, conditions are liable to peak to certain parts of the world.

I remember that, when I was first licensed, for some reason I always thought that the only time to work



Fig. 1: Kenn Everard GONKZ, operating as CE9/GONKZ lived in this tent in the Patriot Hill of Antarctica from October 1995 to January 1996. A tough operator indeed! (see text).

Australia was in the early hours of the morning, just past midnight on 14MHz. Therefore, my only contacts with this part of the world was at around 0100UTC onwards, and I had to struggle at that!

Later, through the experience of others, I learned that mid to late afternoon was a good time to contact **Australia**. Albeit by a different path.

I found that my **Australian** contacts at the later time of day were not so difficult, and for that reason were far more enjoyable. It just goes to show what a little knowledge can do for your operating doesn't it?

Your Reports

I'm starting your 1.8 and 3.5MHz reports this month with **Don Mclean G3NOF** in **Yeovil**. **Don** in his regular monthly propagation report indicates that conditions have been very similar to last month.

Don says that on 3.5MHz there were strong signals from **North America** and the **Middle East** from 2100UTC onwards. Using a **Kenwood TS-950** transceiver and trapped dipole antenna, he reports working **KG4SH** (**Guantanamo Bay**) at 0043UTC, and **K01F** (**USA**) both on s.s.b.

Ted Trowell G2HKU in **Kent** meanwhile lists his 1.8MHz c.w. contacts using around 70W of power with **N2NT** (**USA**) at 0600UTC, **OY9JD** (**Faroe Islands**), **UA9FX** (**Asiatic Russia**), **ZA1AJ** (**Albania**), and **4X4NJ** (**Israel**) all at around 2200UTC. For 3.5MHz, **Ted** offers **XF3/OH3JF** (**Mexico**), **T14SU/5** (**Costa Rica**), and **J77A** (**Dominica**)

at 0800, plus **W4QM/MM** off the coast of **Bahrain** at around 2000UTC.

Now to s.w.l. **Charlie Blake RS96034** in **Milton Keynes**. **Charlie**, using an **NRD 525** receiver and long wire receive antenna reports 3.5MHz s.s.b. reception of **4S7EA** (**Sri Lanka**) working **HA8XX** (**Hungary**) at 2223UTC, and **V01RAA** (**Newfoundland**) in contact with **IC8SDL** (**Italy**) at around 0629. Keen QRP operator **Richard Evans G0VCW** in **Northamptonshire** lists one contact on 3.5MHz with **VP2MEY** (**Montserrat**) at 3.797MHz with a mere 8W of s.s.b.

The 7MHz Band

Up to '40' now, and **Carl Mason GWOVSW** in **Skewen**, southern **Wales**, who has been busy on the 7MHz band. He worked **429FIG** (**Karkur, Russia**) at 0017, **SV1CDN/3** (**Greece**) at 1853UTC, and **SM5DYC** (**Sweden**) at 1647, on c.w., while s.s.b. accounted for contacts with **ON4AGH** (**Belgium**), at 0856, and **EW1MM** (**Byearus**) at 1551, with a **G5RV** dipole and 100W output.

Ted G2HKU reports his c.w. contacts with **VK3RP** (**Australia**) at 0800UTC, **P40WA** (**Aruba**, **Netherlands Antilles**) and **HAM6NA** (**Hungary**) at 0900. He also worked **R1FJZ** (**Franz Josef Land**) at 1600UTC, and at around 1900 **K1JKS** (**USA**), and **EA8CN** (**Canary Islands**, **North Africa**).

The regular listening spot for **Charlie RS96034** is 7MHz. But **Charlie** says that "listening between 0600 and 0800UTC has been a waste of time". His log indicates s.s.b. reception of

Practical Wireless Listening & Operating Watch

All times in UTC

EA3FWZ (Spain) in contact with Kevin G00MS at 0731UTC, 7X2GD (Algeria) working OeM8MOK (Austria) at 0710, CP6VP (Bolivia) in contact with F6EZR at 0720.

Charlie also heard LZ5DB/M (bicycle mobile in Bulgaria, using a 144MHz v.h.f. link!) working S51WP in Slovenia at 0719UTC. There was also HB0/PA3EBT/P (Lichtenstein) working Jim G4WXX at 1548, A71DI (Qatar) working IK8HOB (Italy) at 2246, and JA9CNG (Japan) in contact with SM5VS (Sweden). Richard G0VCW reports just the one low power c.w. contact on 7MHz, with 1A0KM (the Sovereign Military Order of Malta) with 5W.

The 14MHz Band

Again, the 14MHz band is 'where it's at' these days. Don G3NOF's propagation report informs us that the higher bands have only been open during daylight, and that on 14MHz, the long path has been open to the far East and Australia from 0900UTC onwards. In the afternoons, there have been good conditions to North America from 1500, and African stations have been heard at around 1700.

Don lists s.s.b. contacts with EL2AY (Liberia) at 1803UTC, QSL to WA3HUP, FG5FC (Guadeloupe) at 1735, IM0MBP (St. Peters Island) at 0900, J53UAW (Guinea Bissau) at 0953. He also logged JA2KSI (Japan) at 0950, JX9ZP (Jan Mayen Island) at 1106 QSL to Box 8099, Jan Mayen Island, Norway, PT2GTI/PY1 (Babo Fro Island) at 1001.

Also logged were VK4AAR (Australia) at 1000UTC, VP5/JJ2QXI (Turks & Caicos Islands) at 1830, Y09CWV/D2 (Angola) at 0934, ZSM6A (South Africa) QSL to WA3HUP, ZV3A (Torres Island) at 1005 QSL to PY3ACC, 9G1BJ (Ghana) at 1809. Finally there was 9L1PG (Sierra Leone) at 1911UTC.

Now over to s.w.l. Len Stockwell, in Grays, Essex, who uses a Yaesu FRG100 receiver and a G5RV dipole 7m above ground. Len's 14MHz s.s.b. report includes reception of ES7FQ (Estonia) at 1246UTC, TA2IN (Turkey) at 1337, 4X6UO (Israel) at 1350, NI8LNI (USA) at 1351, 3V8BB (Tunisia) at 1355, 9K2YY (Kuwait) at 12.16, and ZB2HW (the rock of Gibraltar) at 1352UTC.

"The shack has been rather cold!" says our intrepid Bristolian reporter Gordon Foote G7NCR. (This explains his shorter than usual log

this month!). That's okay Gordon, we'll forgive you!

Gordon has logged s.s.b. reception of IK7QHF (Italy) working John G0KQP in Leeds and Jim G3ZQQ in Kidderminster. He also heard N2IL (USA) working Tony G3JSF in Hastings.

Carl GW0VSW ran 100W s.s.b. and c.w. to contact CX5RV in Uruguay, (otherwise known as G5RV) at 0028UTC, LU6Z (Argentina) at 0917, 9L1PG (Sierra Leone) at 1708. He also worked V31A (Belize) at 1911, JF4AIS (Japan) at 0834, 9H1BO (Malta) at 1225, and WB1GQR (Vermont, USA) at 1635UTC.

Charlie RS96034 reports reception of YI1GHF (Baghdad, Iraq) working UR5MGQ at 0746, EA5/G3PNF (Spain) in contact with Jim G3PRR at 1105UTC. Also logged were 3V8BB (Tunisia) working N4GNR at 1324UTC, A4LD (Sultanate of Oman) in contact with UT2LF at 0800, R1/G4XLA (Russia) working UR5FF at 1029, and Z31ET (Macedonia) working 4X1EL at 1026UTC.

Ted G2HKU has been busy on 14MHz too. He's listed two-way c.w. contacts with OY1CT (Faroe Islands) at 1100UTC, VU2BK (India) at 1200, 4X4NJ (Israel) and 5N3/SP5XAR (Nigeria) at 1500, VE3BHZ (Canada), N4AR (USA) and EA8CN (Canary Islands) at 1600UTC.

The 18 & 21MHz Bands

The 18 and 21MHz bands still show signs of life, and it's hoped that we will see a marked improvement over the coming two or three years. However, only time will tell!

Now on to reports starting with Richard G0VCW who reports QRP contacts with CU1AC (Azores Islands) and ZL4DJ (New Zealand) with up to 10W s.s.b., and KZ1H (USA) with 3W c.w. on 18MHz. His 21MHz contacts included 9K2HN (Kuwait) with 5W s.s.b., and KB2TWK (USA) with 3W of c.w.

Don G3NOF found some interesting stuff on 18MHz. These included A4KT (Oman) at 1132UTC, FG5HR (Guadeloupe) at 1652 QSL via F6BUM, special event station K8YSE/200 (USA), LU1FXD (Argentina) and PJ8AD (Leeward Islands) at 1249UTC.

Also logged by G3NOF were SV2ASP (Greece) at 1328UTC, TA2ZP (Turkey) at 1340 QSL to JA2BDR, VE7GAS/VP9 (Bermuda) at 1455, VK6ZB (Australia) at 1052,

VK9CR (Cocos-keeling Island) at 1050UTC.

Still busy, G3NOF reports VP5/JJ2QXI (Turks & Caicos Island) at 1450UTC, YB2ARW (Indonesia) at 1305, Z21GN (Zimbabwe) at 1551, ZP5KW (Paraguay) at 1500, 5N0PYL (Nigeria) at 1508, 8P9FC (Barbados) at 1324, 9G1BS (Ghana) at 1544, 9K2HN (Kuwait) at 1200. Also logged were 9L1PG (Sierra Leone) at 1213, 9U/F5FHI (Burundi) at 1602 QSL to F2VX or own call via bureau, and finally 9Y4NW (Trinidad & Tobago) at 1623UTC.

Penultimately, we return to Charlie RS96034 now, who lists 18MHz reception of 5N0/DK1MU (Nigeria) at 1134UTC (QSL via OK1DCH), LZ1KVZ (Bulgaria) working Steve G0UIH/M at 1106UTC. Then he logged EA8BYR (Canary Islands) working Len G4VRI, 9H4CM (Gozo Island) working SM4IJ, as well as N1BIE/MM in the Persian Gulf working GM4ZJ at 1336UTC.

And finally for this month, it's back to Ted G2HKU, who says he found conditions this past month not too good when he's been around! His list includes c.w. contacts with RW6AM/MM on the MV *Omskiy* in the Sea of Azov, bound for Yalta at 1100UTC, 5N0DK1MU (Nigeria), and VP5/KV1Y (Turks & Caicos Islands) at 1500UTC all on 18MHz.

Ted's short list for 21MHz offers LU500F (Argentina) at 1300. And to round off he reports W4/G0IHM (USA) and P4/K2LE (Aruba, Netherlands Antilles) at 1500UTC.

QRT Time

Well that wraps things up for this month as it's QRT time! It would have been easier if my computer hadn't 'died' just as I started to put the column together, forcing me to remain at work the following evening until 11.30pm to get it typed up! (Your dedication is appreciated by all Leighton! Editor).

Again, my grateful thanks to our reporters for their invaluable assistance and commitment to the column. Cheerio for now and keep reporting.

As usual, reports and information to me by the 15th of each month to: Leighton Smart GW0LBI, 33 Nant Gwyn, Trelewis, Mid-Glamorgan, CF46 6DB. Tel: (01443) 411459.

Charlie Blake RS96034 listens: 0500-0700 on 7.061MHz s.s.b. with an NRD 525 receiver & sloping wire antenna.

Steve Locke GWOSGL operates: 1100-1500 most days around 14.180MHz s.s.b using a Kenwood TS-940 transceiver and TH7 beam antenna.

Don McLean G3NOF operates: 1030 Saturdays on 3.685MHz on the International Short Wave League net or 1030 Sundays on the Yeovil ARC net using a Kenwood TS-950 transceiver and trapped dipole antenna.

Leighton Smart GW0LBI operates: Every Sunday at around 1100 on 28.500MHz s.s.b. using a Ham International Concorde transceiver and wire dipole antenna.

Rob Mannion G3XFD (although temporarily QRT because of gale damage to antennas in February, and awaiting fine weekend to re-install them!) normally listens and operates: (weekdays & weekends) 1800-1830 on 3.7MHz 100W s.s.b. & 3.530MHz QRP c.w. using a KW2000B/Trio TS-120V and trap dipole/long wire antennas. Also at 2300 on either 3.530, 7.025MHz (c.w.) or 3.7MHz s.s.b. Occasionally on 7.025MHz c.w. between 0100-0200.

Gordon Foote G7NCR listens: 1730-1930 & 2030-2200 (weekdays) and 1430-1630 (weekends) on 14.250MHz s.s.b. using a Howes DcRx receiver and loft mounted receive antenna.

T. Ibbotson G0VTI operates: each evening between 1900-2000 on or around 7.020MHz c.w. or 14.035MHz c.w. using a Ten Tec Scout transceiver at 50W.

BITS & BYTES

- COMPUTING
IN RADIO

Mike Richards G4WNC has news of a new Scientific CD-ROM, and a computer based callbook but starts off with details of his new E-mail address.

Please note my new E-mail address at the foot of the column. Having looked around at what's available, I decided that the Pipex offer to ex-BBC Networking Club members was a pretty good deal.

As the BBC Networking Club used Pipex to supply their Internet access, I've effectively been using Pipex for the past year. Throughout that time I've received very good access at local call rates and can't remember the last time I heard the engaged tone! Another attraction of the Pipex deal is their offer to divert mail from my old E-mail address (at no extra cost) until November '96.

Latest Shareware



Rod Smith of the Public Domain and Shareware Library (PDSL)

has written with details of the latest shareware CD-ROM. The Scientific and Technical Library contains a host of hard-to-find specialist technical programs for DOS and Windows.

There are over 2000 programs on the Scientific and Technical Library CD-ROM covering topics such as Artificial Intelligence, Astronomy, Communications, Electronics, Ham Radio, Technical Drawing and Utilities to name but a few. The CD-ROM costs £29 and is available from the Public Domain Shareware Library, Winscombe House, Beacon Road, Crowborough TN6 1UL. Tel: (01892) 663298.

Disk Call Book

I've just received a review copy disk of the latest CD-ROM from the US company Radio Amateur Callbooks. The CD-ROM operates with Windows 3.1, '95 and good old DOS.

Installation on Windows '95 and 3.1 was very simple and used the standard SETUP.EXE method. The installation routine took-up minimal space on the hard disk as all the data and search files were kept on the CD-ROM.

When operating, the callbook displays the licence details one

entry at a time with the amount of information available dependant of which database had been selected. There are two options here - International listing or North American.

The North American listing provided very comprehensive information right down to the station's latitude and longitude! Searching within the North American database could be done on most of the fields.

The International listing was restricted to either callsign or text searches. However, the text search was particularly impressive. As you type in the search word, the program would present a list of near matches that you could use to complete the entry.

Once the search word had been entered, the number of database hits is displayed. This is great for gauging the effectiveness of your search parameters. You can add up to 14 words to this search which should prove more than adequate. This highly flexible search was great for finding people when you know just a just a few of details, e.g. surname and town.

The search was also very rapid, taking just 2-3 seconds, even with my ageing double speed CD-ROM drive. But although the search facilities were well thought out I didn't like the way ex-directory entries were shown.

Instead of the usual 'particulars withheld' combined with the first three characters of the postcode, the database just reported QSL via the bureau. Not only was this misleading because the licence holder may have no interest in QSLing, but the loss of postcode data means you have no idea where they live.

Another odd point was the incremental steps provided for manual searching. Once a record has been selected you can step up or down by 1, 10, 100 or 1000 records at a time - why on earth would anyone want to step through a callsign database 1000 at a time?

As to the integrity of the database, I certainly managed to find a few anomalies. For example, my old B licence G8HHA is still shown even though it was superseded by my A licence in 1983!



I tried the test with a few other old calls - some were shown others weren't. I wonder just how many of the claimed 1 314 000 listed amateurs are out-of-date duplicates?

In addition to the main database functions, this CD-ROM included a selection of text files covering a wide range of radio data. A few examples were beacons, country list, Q Codes, Prefixes and Telegraph codes.

The 1996 Radio Amateur Call Book is available from the PW Book Service price £35 plus P&P. My thanks to PW Publishing for the loan of the review copy.

Surfing Interconnections

Whilst surfing the 'Net the other day I came across a useful site that provides full interconnections data for a wide range of TNCs/Data Controllers and radios. The site is provided and maintained by Gloria Medcalf KA5ZTX and can be found at <http://www.idir.net/~medcalf/ztx/wire/index.html>

That's all the computing news I've got for this month, so until next time 'happy computing' and don't forget to keep your letters coming to me Mike Richards G4WNC, 'Bits & Bytes', PO Box 1863, Ringwood, Hants BH24 3ZD. CompuServe 100411,3444; Internet mike.richards@dial.pipex.com

Special Offers

Here's the full list of reader's offers with all the latest software. Please leave up to two weeks for delivery.

IBM PC Software (1.44Mb disks):

- Disk A (Order Code DKA) - JVFAX 7.0, HAMCOMM 3.0 and WEFAX 3.2.
- Disk B (Order Code DKB) - DSP Starter plus Texas device selection software.
- Disk C (Order Code DKC) - NuMorse 1.3.
- Disk D (Order Code DKD) - UltraPak 4.0.
- Disk E (Order Code DKE) - Mscan 1.3 and 2.0.

Printed Literature:

- Beginner's Utility Frequency List (Order Code BL).
- Complex Signals Utility Frequency List (Order Code AL).
- Decode Utility Frequency List (Order Code DL).
- FactPack 1 Solving Computer Interference Problems (Order Code FP1).
- FactPack 2 Decoding Accessories (Order Code FP2).
- FactPack 3 Starting Utility Decoding (Order Code FP3).
- FactPack 4 JVFAX and HAMCOMM Primer (Order Code FP4).
- FactPack 5 On the Air with JVFAX and HAMCOMM (Order Code FP5).
- FactPack 6 Internet Starter (Order Code FP6).

For the printed literature just send a self addressed sticky label plus 50p per item (£1.50 for four, £2.50 for seven and £3.00 for nine). For software send £1.00 per disk (£1.75 for two, £2.50 for three or £3.00 for four and £3.75 for all five) and a self addressed sticky label (don't forget I provided the disk!). Please make cheques payable to M. Richards.

BROADCAST ROUND-UP

Peter Shore takes his monthly trip around the broadcast bands with news from Radio Canada, the BBC World Service and a selection of interesting programme schedules.

reported last month that **Radio Canada International's** (RCI) future looked more secure than it did just before Christmas, when all staff were issued redundancy notices. The end of March was the date given for the station to close because the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC), faced with an enormous shortfall in its budget, had decided it could no longer afford to pay for an international service. The Canadian government also refused to meet the cost.

But **Prime Minister Chretien** reshuffled his cabinet, and in came two people more enthusiastic about the need for Canada to present itself to the outside world by international radio. **Sheila Copps**, Heritage Minister, said RCI 'was a strong voice and should not be allowed to die'.

And somehow Sheila managed to persuade her new colleague, the Foreign Affairs Minister **Lloyd Axworthy**, to find part of the money to run the station for the twelve months from April 1996. The CBC agreed to find the balance.

Therefore Radio Canada International continues on the international airwaves in much the same form as before. It remains to be seen what happens later this year when budgets are set for the 1997-98 financial year.

Back on this side of the Atlantic, Britain's *Daily Telegraph* newspaper reported on March 5 that **BBC World Service** is to launch a news and information channel in addition to the existing English language network.

Popular programmes like *Outlook* will be heard on both channels. No firm information is available about possible start dates.

The new schedules launched at the beginning of April do not seem greatly different from those in previous years. Except, that is, for the fact that *Waveguide* has disappeared.

The weekly *Waveguide* programme has been on the air since 1980, and followed on from the long-running *World Radio Club*. The reason for the sudden demise of the show? Apparently no ten minute slots are available in the BBC's

international schedules any more. But there will be a special series of the programme running for eight weeks in the autumn.

The special *Waveguide* series was not enough to quell the passions of people on the **rec.radio.shortwave** Internet newsgroup. They complained bitterly, and some suggested that the BBC was intentionally driving listeners to **Radio Netherlands** and the **Voice of America**, both of which have half-hour media and communications programmes.

Maybe if enough listeners protest, the decision will be reversed. After all, it happened with Radio 4 and the I.w./f.m. arguments! (see 'Keylines' in this issue. Editor).

Extra Radio Signals

St Patrick's Day was auspicious this year. As always it fell on March 17, but on this occasion the saints' heavenly view of earth might have been a might more obscured than usual, as the ether had extra Irish programmes travelling in it!

Mid-West Radio in County Mayo took itself on to the international wavebands with several hours of programmes beamed to Europe and North America. The station hired time on two 250kW transmitters in the UK (no prizes for guessing that the BBC World Service was the renter - it provided transmission facilities for the All Ireland Hurling Final last year), beaming on 11.715MHz to Europe from 1200 to 1600UTC, and from 0000 to 0200 the following day on 7.325MHz for a North American audience. Programmes were in English, German, French, Italian and Gaelic.

American Forces Radio

The American Forces Radio and TV Service, AFRTS, was noted in early March on a short wave feeder, noted around midnight UTC on 6.7395 u.s.b. Some reporters suggested that the signal originated in Puerto Rico.

Whether this corresponded with an increase in activity in the Caribbean following the shooting

down of two US-owned planes searching for Cuban boat people between the island state and Florida, can only be guessed at.

If you want to tune in to the Cuban side of the story, English is beamed to Europe at: 2100-2200 on 9.550 and 2200-2300 on 6.180 and 9.505MHz.

Schedules

Monitor Radio International's schedule until the end of September shows English for Europe at: 0400-1000 on 7.535; 0800-1000 on 15.665; 1600-1800 on 11.55; 1800-2000 on 13.77; 1800-2100 on 15.665 and 2100-2400 on 13.77MHz

Following tests, **WWCR** has put its fourth short wave transmitter into operation. The station's schedule for the new transmitter in the summer period is 1100-2300 on 9.475 and 2300-1100 on 7.435MHz. The **WWCR** station is also on the air using its other three transmitters as follows:

WWCR-1 at: 0000-0900(C) 3315; 0900-1100(C) 7435; 1100-2100(C) 15685; and 2100-2400(C) 9475MHz.
WWCR-2 at: 0000-1400(C) 5935 and 1400-2400(C) 13845MHz.
WWCR-3 at: 1200-1500(C) 7435; 1500-2300(C) 12160 and 2300-1200(C) 5065MHz.

Georgian Radio has issued a programme schedule that lists several English language programmes. Try: 0630-0700, 0830-0900 and 0930-1000 on 11.91; 1600-1630 on 6.23 and 1830-1900 and 1930-2000 on 6.08MHz.

If anyone manages to confirm reception of Georgian Radio, please drop me a line c/o the *PW* Editorial Offices.

Radio New Zealand International (RNZI) has sent me its latest programme schedule, but it contains the rider that reception this far north is likely to be only marginal during our summer.

Nevertheless, if you like a challenge, here are the frequencies to try: 0458-0716 on 9.57 (continues to 0758 at weekends); 0716-1206 on 6.10; 1650-1950 on 6.145 (weekdays); 1950-2215 on 11.735; 2215-0106 on

15.115MHz

The RNZI station has altered its WWW home page address slightly. It can now be found at: <http://www.actrix.gen.nz/biz/rnzi>

Berlin News

There have been some strange goings-on in Berlin. First came news at the beginning of March that BBC World, the television news and information channel with global ambitions, has secured a terrestrial TV frequency in the German capital.

The news from Germany probably the first time that any country in the western world has invited another country's television on to its own domestic airwaves. Then it was reported that the **Voice of Russia** is being carried on 693kHz m.w. from a 5kW transmitter in Berlin!

English and German is apparently carried on the transmitter although the *1996 World Radio TV Handbook* suggests that this channel is used by *Jazz Radio Berlin*, and it has a 20kW transmitter. (More information as soon as it becomes available).

Challenge Accepted

I threw down a challenge to readers earlier in the year. Whoever sent me the first QSL card for the new English language programme from **Radio Denmark** would receive a small prize.

I have to say that the response was not overwhelming, but **Michael Beesley** of Romsey in Hampshire did send me a copy of his Radio Denmark QSL, so a gift will be on its way to you soon. Well done!

And that's all there is room for this month. Let me know of any interesting things you find while trawling the global broadcast bands, and I'll be happy to pass the word on to other readers. Good listening!

END

PACKET PANORAMA

Roger Cooke G3LDI begins his look at the packet world with a correction to a picture caption, then heads up north before settling down to look at books for your collection.

Before I begin the column proper, I must make a correction to my last column. There was a picture with a caption saying that it was the shack of Jack VE7FMY, with Dave VE7IM visiting. In fact, it was Dave's shack with Jack visiting!

Furthest North?

I had a long letter from John Eden GMOEXN, at Dunnet Head not far from John O'Groats. John has been active on most digital modes for some time and wonders if he is the most northerly active station? No doubt I'll receive some feedback if this isn't the case!

John runs a node DUN8HD with cross-band connections available. The set-up includes Kenwood gear for both h.f. and v.h.f. He runs KAM GOLD software and can operate the usual digital modes on h.f.

The antenna side of things at Dunnet Head are quite a challenge. At a site with wind speeds in excess of 85 knots on the cliff-top, antenna work is frequent!

John wisely employs another local amateur to work on his antennas, wise man! In Fig. 1, you can see John Robertson, with youth and a carefree attitude on his side, putting up the main h.f. antenna.

John is always happy to have h.f. digital contacts, but he also runs an inn and tea-rooms. So, if you are that way for a Sunday afternoon drive, or on holiday, I am sure he will be pleased to see you.

Packet Jargon

Many people may be discouraged from using packet, by the jargon used. Although it looks a complex side of the hobby, for the average user, nothing could be further from the truth. After a few evenings of reading, even the beginner can soon master the basic steps.

Several books have been written to help and two have just become available that I would thoroughly recommend. The first is the *Packet Radio Primer (PRP)*, by Dave Coomber G8UYZ, and Martyn Croft

G8NZU. Written and published first in 1991, it was small with 130 pages. It's now been re-written in a larger format, with twice as many pages.

Good paragraph headings make finding various topics easy. There are also cartoons from Paul Thompson G6MEN helping to give a light-hearted touch to what seems to be a complicated subject for many.

The basics are covered very well in the first few chapters of *PRP*, enabling even the raw beginner to assemble his station and get on the air. A complete chapter covers common parameters of TNCs. The timing parameters are most important and workable values are given in this chapter.

There is a section in *PRP* which contains information on Nodes and the Network, another grey area for beginners, with sample commands and responses shown. Additionally there's a short description of Demand-Assigned Multiple Access (DAMA). This is a node system designed to reduce collisions.

The Baycom packet system is described, from the singular modem to the four-port special PC card that allows multi-speed modes, all at the same time. Other high-speed modems are discussed, leading automatically to the next chapter devoted to Satellite packet operation.

The second half of the book is a very useful compendium of appendices, ranging from TNC commands and BBS descriptions, through to cable and port wiring diagrams. There's also a very brief description of TCP/IP working.

Packet radio Primer provides an overview of PC-based packet software, protocols, a glossary of terms, and some operating guidelines, makes this a very useful section.

The book finishes with a listing of BBS and nodes for the UK and a CLIVE information file.

I wonder why the Norfolk 144MHz repeater node was left out of the listing? However, a great deal of hard work has gone into the book, with lots of useful information for the beginner and anyone already active on packet.

Fig. 1: John Robertson showing willing by shinning up the pole to work on the antenna at GMOEXN's site at Dunnet Head.



Keeping up-to-date is difficult as I've found with my own *BBS Survival Guide*. Often, a complete re-write is necessary every few years, due to the rapid change in the data communications.

Second Book

The second book is *Practical Guide to Packet Operation in the UK* by Mike Mansfield G6AWD. This book has been kept in the same binder format as the previous version, but has been much updated.

Chapters deal with the basics, setting up a station and so on, with a trouble-shooting section, to help the beginner. There's even a section with connections for commonly used radios. For the more experienced operator, there's a section devoted to Packet Satellite operation.

Other modes such as AMTOR, PACTOR and Clover are also covered (the first time I've seen anything written about Clover). Several pages of h.f. AMTOR and PACTOR Gateways are given. Looking at this list, it makes one wonder how we manage to communicate on h.f. at all with the number of active stations!

A section aimed at the beginner follows, with descriptions of how to obtain files, use a PMS, the DX-

Cluster and even a Chat Node and a Weather Node are included here. There's a large section of help-files from various BBS operating systems. Then follows a similar appendix of a BBS stations, HR addresses and a listing of world-wide h.f. BBS.

Once again, I wonder if Mike reads this column at all, as I see yet again GB7LDI (the first h.f. BBS in the UK and active for the last 11 years) is not listed! The list includes about 12 pages to a North American listing, including Canada.

I would say that both these books are a valued addition for the bookshelf, despite two Norfolk omissions, hopefully this will be put right in the next re-write of both books!

Again space eludes me. Messages for me as: packet G3LDI @ GB7LDI, or 'snailmail' Roger Cooke The Old Nursery, The Drift, Swardston, Norwich NR14 8LQ.

END

BARGAIN

b a s e m e n t

Compiled by Zoë Shortland

Free adverts? Yes it's true! As of now, (with effect from the June 1996 issue) all adverts will be FREE of charge, to readers and subscribers.

Now's your chance to send in a photograph of your equipment (a good idea if it's really unusual) to accompany your advert. Please note that **all photos** will only be published at our discretion and are non-returnable.

When sending in your advert, please write clearly in **BLOCK CAPITALS** up to a maximum of 30 words, plus state your contact details. Please use the order form, which is published every other month. In the months between, a photocopy of the order form (with corner flash), or your advert written on a postcard (with corner flash) will be accepted - no corner flash - no advert!

Adverts are published on a first come, first served basis. All queries to Zoë on (01202) 659910.

All adverts should be sent to: Zoë Shortland, Bargain Basement Free Ads, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

FOR SALE

Alinco DJ-580E
2m/70cm (144/430MHz)
hand-held with extras,
remote hand mic., dry
battery case, charger, six
months old, £275.
Kenwood NiCad packs
PB32, new, £25 each or
two, £40. Tel: North
Wales (01745) 730148
evenings.

AOR AR2002 scanning
receiver, 25-550 & 800-
1300MHz, mint
condition, boxed with
UK mains p.s.u.,
telescopic whip and
manual. £225 o.n.o. R.
Sterry G4BLT,
Wakefield. Tel: (01924)
255515.

AOR8000 scanner,
£275. ICF-SW100E,
£150. Optronics mini
counter 3300, £90.
TimeWave DSP-9, £125.
Realistic PRO2035,
£200. All as new and
boxed. Chris,
Southampton. Tel:
(01703) 282366.

Archimedes A310,
20Mb HD, 4Mb RAM,
RISC OS 3.1, external
disk drive interface,
Pineapple video digester,
colour monitor, external
5 1/4 disc drive. software
includes Impression
Publisher, £300 plus
carriage. Stephen
Harding, Hants. Tel:
(01256) 483454.

Collectors' receivers,
Eddystone 990R v.h.f.
receiver, 27-240MHz,
excellent condition,
manual, circuit, £130.

Murphy 62B receiver
(The Towering Inferno!),
150kHz - 30.5MHz with
circuit, £95. R210 army
receiver, 2-16MHz,
g.w.o., £90. Tel: E.
Yorkshire (01482)
869682.

Crystals from HRO,
AR88D, CR100, BC221,
AR88LF, £16 post paid.
Spares from HRO, S27,
CR100. Send wanted list
for quotation. Wanted
S36A, good, bad or
indifferent! w.h.y.? E. F.
C. Owen, 28 Chartfield
Road, Reigate, Surrey
RH2 7JZ.

**Datong FL3 multi-
mode filter**, as new, £75
inc. P&P. Icom IC-290H,
as new, £225 plus P&P.
Grundig Satellit 700, as
new, £195 plus P&P.
Barry GORZI, Cumbria.
Tel: (01946) 812092.

Kenwood TH-78E
2m/70cm (144/430MHz)
+ extended RX PB-13
(little used). BT-8 battery
case, wall charger ME-1
(memory) + TSU
(CTCSS) units. SC-35
soft case, SMC-33
speaker/multifunction
mic., good condition,
original boxes, manual,
£300. GOWVA, Kent.
Tel: (01843) 587810.

Kenwood TH-78E
2m/70cm (144/430MHz)
hand-held c/w memory
expansion, soft case,
speaker mic., headset
with VOX/p.t.t., deluxe
handstrap plus original
NiCad, charger, box and
all documentation. Good

condition, £340 o.n.o.
Joe G7VQS, Warwick.
Tel: (01926) 651310.

Kenwood TH-78E
2m/70cm (144/430MHz)
hand-held transceiver
with CTCSS, spare
NiCad, d.c. lead, mains
charger, all boxed as
new, £285. Pete, Epsom.
Tel: 0181-393 9115.

Kenwood TS-850S inc.
box, manual and mic.,
excellent condition,
£1100. Kenwood TL-922
amp, box, manual, good
condition, £1000. Eric,
Bournemouth. Tel:
(01202) 524901.

**Offers for
Hammarlund SP600JX**
20 valve (0.54 to 54MHz
six wave band) in good
working condition, buyer
collects. Very heavy
receiver. J. A. Bird,
Staffs B77 3PF. Tel:
(01827) 65641.

Oscilloscope, 200MHz,
four channel,
HP183B/1834A/1841B
with manuals, g.w.o.,
£220 o.n.o. Tel:
Bracknell (01344)
412072.

**Professional 2m co-
linear**, £25. Pole,
brackets, cable, £12.
Alinco DJ-580 dual
hand-held, £300 o.n.o.
Regret buyer must
collect, all excellent
condition, little used.
Tel: Lincoln (01522)
753499.

Racal RA17 in v.g.c.,
£125. Realistic DX302

in v.g.c., £80. Tom
Burke, Cleethorpes. Tel:
(01472) 602335.

Racal RA17 receiver,
excellent condition,
instructions, chassis
plug, spare valves, £135.
KW2000E transceiver,
p.s.u./speaker, manual
and spare valves,
complete, untested, good
condition, £95. CR100,
g.w.o., spares, manual,
£55. Tel: Yorkshire
(01482) 869682.

Racal RA17L in Racal
cabinet, very good
condition with new front
panel, £200. Tel:
Lowestoft (01502)
560869.

SRW h.f. 1kW linear,
little used, with PA
valves, surplus, £300.
Relay ? 12V v.h.f./u.h.f.,
ideal buy. £10 plus P&P.
Geoff G3AOS, Cheshire.
Tel: (01260) 252287.

**Tektronix four beam
storage scope** model
7623A, complete with all
leads and technical data,
recently calibrated
(unused since), superb
condition, cost around,
£7500. Offers please.
Phil, Nottingham. Tel:
0115-961 6619.

**Telequipment double
beam, oscilloscope** type
D43, v.g.c., inc. manual
and leads, £69. Grundig
TK210 mono tape
recorder, g.w.o., two
1950s radios. Tel: S.
Yorks 0114-276 1315.

TS-820 h.f. transceiver,

200W p.e.p. checked, up
to spec., £300. Dentron
Clipperton linear 1kW,
as new, £350. G3YRB,
Croydon. Tel: 0181-684
3974.

TS-830S excellent
condition, mic. inc.,
£475. VC3000DLP
a.t.u./dummy load, new,
£100. Heil HC-4 mic.
insert, new, £25. Quad
Spider (boomless)
aluminium, new, £40,
carriage extra.
GW3TMP. Tel: (01352)
771520.

Tono 5000E built in
monitor 12in external
monitor, £200. Zetagi
B300P 400W linear,
mint, £120. Icom IC706,
mint, 18 month warranty,
no outstanding HP, cash
purchase, £895. 12amp
power supply, £30. Barry
GORZI, Cumbria. Tel:
(01946) 812092.

Yaesu FT-101Z(D) all
h.f. bands transceiver
with digital frequency
display and f.m. unit,
complete with
microphone and
service/operating
manual, v.g.c., ideal first
rig, £350 collected. Tel:
Staffordshire (01538)
360760.

Yaesu FT-290R all
mode 2m (144MHz)
transceiver, case
scratched, otherwise OK.
Complete with hand
mic., workshop manual,
NiCad charger but no
NiCads. John G4GTG,
Plymouth. Tel: (01752)
771135.

Yaesu FT-757 h.f. transceiver, v.g.c., £545. **Yaesu FC-757AT** automatic a.t.u., v.g.c., £165. Both include box and manuals, may part/ex for good h.f. receiver. Tel: (01449) 720304.

Yaesu FT-757GX h.f. transceiver. FT-757AT automatic tuner and MD1 microphone. Also **Yaesu FT-208R 2m** (144MHz) hand-held transceiver, little used, all boxed and manuals, £550. Tel: Didcot (01235) 813426.

Yaesu FT-767GX + 6m/2m/70cm (50/144/430MHz) modules, £1200. 3kW Capco a.t.u., £150. PK232 data modulator, £150. Olivetti 286 PC, £100. Gavin Walker, Hampshire. Tel: (01730) 893118 (home)/(01730) 821188 (work).

Yaesu FT-890/a.t.u.

100W h.f. transceiver, c/w h/mic., manual and m/mount. **Yaesu FP-707** HD p.s.u./speaker, £725 o.n.o. **Icom IC-575H** 6/10m 100W transceiver, c/w h/mic., manual and external speaker, £495 o.n.o. Tel: Norfolk (01493) 853089.

Yaesu FT-ONE general coverage all mode solid state transceiver, memory board, extra filters. **Yaesu MH-1** mic., with up/down buttons, owners and service manuals, excellent condition, £750. G3RDG, NW London. Tel: 0181-455 8831 anytime.

EXCHANGE

Kenwood TS-530SP transceiver, 1.8-30MHz, mint condition with manual for general coverage receiver of equal quality. Paul, Hants. Tel: (01705) 352707.

Yaesu FRG-9600 for Nikon camera, models FE2 FM2 FA F or F2 but not the EM. H. McIntyre, Southampton. Tel: (01703) 737715.

WANTED

AR88LF capacitor 4+4+4uF 600V, type 10C/8081. Harry, Bedfordshire. Tel: (01525) 404165.

Eddystone receivers, models 1570, EC10, EB35, EM34, 960, 890, 930, 870, 870A in particular, but any other models considered. Also any scrap sets for spares to help out fellow constructors, some doubles for sale. Peter, Surrey. tel: (0374) 128170 anytime.

Help! I need circuits for 'Electroniques' transistor hamband coilpack and 1.6MHz l.f. amplifier MkIII, circa 1970s. Your price plus expenses. H.

Rogers, Norfolk. Tel: (01366) 324204.

Military communications, receivers, transmitters, certain test equipment, accessories, flying gear, hardware, aircraft bits (even aircraft!). **WS No. 17, 18, 22, 62, AR77 RX** available for swap. **WS12, 36** wanted. Tel: (01562) 743253.

Spy sets wanted by collector. American, British, German, Polish, Russian, etc., also accessories for same. **Bill G8PUJ, QTHR.** Tel: E. London 0181-505 0838 evenings.

SSTV software for the **BBC Master. G4OUJ, QTHR.** Tel: Rochdale (01706) 373339.

Telereader model 685E - operating instructions/manual required, loan or purchase by Poldhu ARC. May also consider



scrap Telereader for spares. **G3AGA, QTHR.** Tel: (01736) 710454.

Wimhurst, Jacob's Ladder, Van de Graff machines, any condition or construction, details please. Tel: Gillingham (01634) 379140.

Advertisements from traders or for equipment that is illegal to possess, use or which cannot be licensed in the UK, will not be accepted. No responsibility will be taken for errors.

You should state clearly in your advert whether the equipment is professionally built, home-brewed or modified.

The Publishers of *Practical Wireless* also wish to point out that it is the responsibility of the buyer to ascertain the suitability of goods offered for purchase.

PW SERVICES

Queries:

Practical Wireless, PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. We will always try to help readers having difficulties with *Practical Wireless* projects, but please note the following simple rules:

- 1: We cannot deal with technical queries over the telephone.
- 2: We cannot give advice on

- 3: All letters asking for advice must be accompanied by a stamped self-addressed envelope (or envelope plus IRCs for overseas readers).
- 4: Make sure you describe the problem adequately, with as much detail as you can possibly supply.
- 5: Only one problem per letter please.

Back Numbers

Limited stocks of many issues

of *PW* for past years are available at £2.30 each including post and packing. If the issue you want is not available, we can photocopy a specific article at a cost of £1.50 per article or part of article. Over the years, *PW* has reviewed many items of radio related equipment. A list of all the available reviews and their cost can be obtained from the Editorial Offices at Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW for a large stamped self-addressed envelope.

Binders

PW can provide a choice of binders for readers' use. Plain

blue binders are available, each holding 12 issues of any similar A4 format magazine. Alternatively, blue binders embossed with the *PW* logo in silver can be supplied. The price for either type of binder is £5.50 each (£1 P&P for one, £2 for two or more). Send all orders to *PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.*

Constructional Projects

Components for *PW* projects are usually readily available from component suppliers. For unusual or specialised

components, a source or sources will be quoted.

Mail Order

All items from *PW* are available Mail Order, either by post or using the 24hr Mail Order Hotline (01202) 659930. Payment should be by cheque, postal order, money order or credit card (Mastercard and Visa only). All payments must be in sterling and overseas orders must be drawn on a London Clearing Bank.

BARGAIN BASEMENT ORDER FORM

Please insert this advertisement in the next available Issue of *Practical Wireless*.

PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK CAPS FOR SALE WANTED EXCHANGE

Name

Address

Telephone Number

CONTACT DETAILS FOR ADVERT.

Please only write in the contact details you wish to be published with your advert.

do you want your name & address, or just your telephone number?

Your advert, you decide!

FOR SALE /	
WANTED /	
EXCHANGE	
(30)	

(12)	

Valves

VALVES GALORE Most valves available from stock. Otherwise obtained quickly. Please send SAE stating requirements or telephone. **VALVE & ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES** Chevet Books, 157 Dickson Road, Blackpool FY1 2EU. Tel: (01253) 751858 or Fax: (01253) 302979.

VALVES WANTED for cash: KT88, £48; PX4, PX25 £50; DA100 £90; EL34, £10; EL37, £9; CV4004, £5; ECC83 £3. Valves must be Mullard/GEC, West European to achieve the price. Ask for our free wanted list. Prompt and courteous service. Visitors by appointment only (we are a very busy Export Warehouse). Billington Export Ltd. Billingshurst, West Sussex RH14 9EZ. Tel: (01403) 784961. Fax: (01403) 783519.

VALVES:- OVER 50000 STOCKED Ham, Vintage, Military, Audio. SAE for FREE list to: Wilson Valves, (Jim Fish G4MH), 28 Banks Ave., Golcar, Huddersfield, West Yorks HD7 4LZ. Tel: 01484 654650. Fax: 01484 655699. Visa etc. Fast & personal service.

TOP PRICES PAID

for all your valves, tubes, semi-conductors and ICs.

Langrex Supplies Ltd.,
1 Mayo Road, Croydon,
Surrey CR0 2QP.

TEL: 0181-684 1166. Fax: 0181-684 3056.

Receivers

B.F.O. KITS Resolves single side-band on almost any radio, £16.49. H. CORRIGAN, 7 York Street, Ayr KA8 8AR.

PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS. Rascal RA1772 £550. RA1792 £795. Fully tested. Manuals. R.G. Communications. Tel: 01932 765712.

Educational

COURSE FOR CITY AND GUILDS Radio Amateurs Examination. Pass this important examination and obtain your licence, with an RRC Home Study Course. For details of this and other courses (GCSE, career and professional examinations, etc) write or phone - THE RAPID RESULTS COLLEGE, DEPT JX116, Tuition House, London SW19 4DS. Tel: 0181-947 7272 (9am-5pm) or use our 24hr Recordacall service 0181-946 1102 quoting JX300.

HEATHKIT EDUCATIONAL PRODUCTS UK DISTRIBUTOR/SPARES AND SERVICE CENTRE. Cedar Electronics, 12 Isbourne Way, Broadway Road, Winchcombe, Cheltenham. Glos. GL54 5NS. Tel: (01242) 602402.

R.A.E. Pay as you learn correspondence. £3 per lesson includes tuition. Ken Green, C Eng, M.I.E.E., Chylean, Tintagel, Cornwall. Tel: (01840) 212262.

SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS

Unit 6b Poundbury West Estate, Dorchester,
Dorset DT1 2PG. Phone and Fax 01305 262250

Opening times: 9-1 2-5 Tue-Fri, 9-1 Sat. Closed Sun & Mon.

Product	Box Kit	Box Built
RECEIVE PREAMPS		
Gain control 0-20dB gain, 100W handling		
Types RP2S, RP4S, RP6S, RP10S	£28.50	£44.00
Masthead versions RP2SM, RP4SM, RP6SM	£39.50	£49.00

TRANSVERTERS

25W out. Low noise, 15dB gain,		
2M 3W drive. TRC6-2iL (TRC4-2iL built only)	£159.30	£225.00
10M 5W drive. TRC2-10iL, TRC4-10iL TRC6-10iL	£159.30	£225.00
10M 25mW drive. TRC2-10L, TRC4-10L, TRC6-10L	£150.80	£208.50
10M 0.5mW drive. TRC2-10bL, TRC4-10bL, TRC6-10bL	£159.30	£225.00

SEND SAE FOR CATALOGUE OF AMATEUR KITS AND BUILT UNITS

ELECTRONICS VALVES & SEMICONDUCTORS

Phone for a
most courteous quotation

0181-743 0899
Fax: 0181-749 3934

We are one of the largest stockists of valves etc, in the U.K.

COLOMOR (ELECTRONICS) LTD.

170 GOLDHAWK ROAD
LONDON W12 8HJ

FAIRHAVEN RADIO

PRACTICAL WIRELESS PCB SERVICE

Printed Circuit Boards for *Practical Wireless* constructional projects are available from the Practical Wireless PCB Service.

The boards are made in 1.5mm glass-fibre and are fully tinned and drilled.

When ordering PCB's please state the article title, magazine cover date and the board number.

Mark your envelope **Practical Wireless PCB Service.**

Cheques to be crossed and made payable to: **Badger Boards.**

Please print your full name and address in block capitals and do not enclose any other *Practical Wireless* correspondence with your order.

Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Send orders and remittances to:
**Badger Boards, 80 Clarence Rd,
Erdington, Birmingham B23 6AR.**
Tel: 0121-384 3473

YAESU, ICOM, AOR etc.

SALES & SERVICE Holdings of Blackburn Ltd. Inc. 1952, Yaesu Agents since 1972. G3LL 40+years in electronics. Best prices for callers (try us with cheque or 'real money' if you want to bargain) only xyl and self to pay so we can afford to give good prices - valves and CW filters for old Yaesu eg. Phone, normally open Tues, Wed, Fri and Sat. Lunch 12.00-1.30 but phone first we enjoy a few holidays!

G3LL HOLDINGS, AMATEUR ELECTRONICS
45 JOHNSTON STREET, BLACKBURN, BB2 1EF
(01254) 59595



Please mention
Practical Wireless
when replying to
advertisements.



SERVICE MANUALS & TECHNICAL BOOKS

Available for most equipment, any make, age or model.
Return the coupon for your free catalogue

Mauritron Technical Services (PW)

8 Cherry Tree Road, Chinnor, Oxon OX9 4QY.
Tel: 01844 351694 Fax: 01844 352554

Please Forward your latest catalogue for which I enclose 2 x 1st class stamps or £4.11 including VAT for the complete service manuals index on PC disc plus catalogue.

NAME

ADDRESS

.....

.....POSTCODE.....

Photocopy this coupon if you do not wish to cut the magazine

PW PCB SERVICE

Order Form

FOR ALL MAIL ORDER PURCHASES
IN PRACTICAL WIRELESS

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

PRACTICAL WIRELESS - 1 YEAR

- £25.00 (UK) £30.00 (Europe 1st class)
 £32 (Rest of World Airmail) £37 (Rest of World Airmail)

SPECIAL JOINT SUBSCRIPTION WITH SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE - 1 YEAR

- £45 (UK) £54 (Europe 1st class) £58 (Rest of World Airmail)
 £67 (Rest of World Airmail)

Please start my subscription with the Issue.

BINDERS

- Please send me PW Binder(s)

@ £5.50 each £

Postal Charges:

£1 for one, £2 for two or more (UK).
 £2 per binder (overseas surface).

BOOKS

- Please send me the following book(s)

..... £
 £
 £
 £
 £
 £

Postal Charges:

£1 for one, £2 for two or more (UK).
 £2 per book or £10 for five books or more (overseas surface).

NEW FASTER NEXT DAY SERVICE (UK MAINLAND ONLY)

£4 per parcel (orders must be placed by 12 noon)

GRAND TOTAL £

Now fill in your name and address

CREDIT CARD ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659930

between the hours of 9.00am - 5.00pm. Outside these hours your order will be recorded on an answering machine.

FAX ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659950

Or please fill in the details ticking the relevant boxes, a photocopy will be acceptable to save you cutting your beloved copy!

To: PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Arrowsmith Court,
Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW

PAYMENT DETAILS

Name

Address

Postcode

Telephone No.

I enclose cheque/PO (Payable to PW Publishing Ltd.) £

or

Charge to my Access/Visa Card the of £

Card No.

Valid from to

Signature

Telephone No.

Orders are normally despatched by return of post but please allow 28 days for delivery.
 Prices correct at time of going to press.
 Please note: all payments must be made in Sterling.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659930

FAX ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659950



STAR BUY!

Looking for a map to adorn your shack wall? If so, then this month's Star Buy will be just the thing for you!

The *Radio Amateur's Map of the World* is a brightly coloured map measuring 980 x 680mm which clearly shows callsign prefixes for the world. The information given is up-to-date with the recent European boundary changes.

The scale of the *Radio Amateur's Map of the World* is 1: 42 000 000 and you don't need to worry about how it will be posted to you as it folds to fit into a clear plastic wallet.

The price of the *Map of the World* is normally £5.95 plus £1 P&P (UK), £2 P&P (overseas) however, this month you can get yours for £5.95 inc. P&P (UK) or £6.95 inc. P&P (overseas).

And that's not all - if you still have space on your wall to cover! We are also able to offer you the *QTH Locator Map of Europe* for just £5.95 inc. P&P (UK) or £6.95 inc. P&P (overseas). The *QTH Map* gives comprehensive European callsign data and has been well thought out and designed. Covering from North Africa to Iceland and from Portugal in the west to Iran in the east this 1080 x 680mm map folds to fit comfortably in the supplied plastic wallet.

To order the *Radio Amateur's Map of the World* and the *QTH Locator Map of Europe* just fill in the details on the above Order Form or telephone Shelagh or Michael on the Credit Card Hotline on (01202) 659930 and quote SBPW5 to place your order.

Offer open until 24 May 1996.

BOOK SERVICE

The books listed have been selected as being of special interest to our readers. They are supplied direct to your door. Many titles are overseas in origin.



TO ORDER: PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 62 OR TELEPHONE THE CREDIT CARD HOTLINE ON (01202) 659930 (24 HOURS)

LISTENING GUIDES

Airband

AIR BAND RADIO HANDBOOK 5th Edition

David J. Smith
Air band radio listening enables you to listen-in on the conversations between aircraft and those on the ground who control them, and is an increasingly popular and fascinating hobby. A new chapter on military air band has been added. The author, an air traffic controller, explains more about this listening hobby. 192 pages. £9.99

AIR & METEO CODE MANUAL 14th Edition

Joerg Klingentuss
Detailed descriptions of the World Meteorological Organisation Global Telecommunication System operating FAX and RTTY meteo stations, and its message format with decoding examples. Also detailed description of the Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunication Network amongst others. 356 pages. £20.00

AIRWAVES 96

The Complete HF/VHF/UHF Aviation Frequency Directory
Much of the more obscure (especially military) information is made accessible in this volume. Not only are facilities/activities listed, giving their frequencies, but also there are reverse lists - when the frequency is known, the allocated user can be found.

Airways sectors are listed so much more clearly than in the Supplements. The main transponder code groups are included. In fact, the book covers all the way from h.f. up to u.h.f. 100 pages. £8.95

AIRWAVES EUROPE

This spirally bound book is published in a similar format to *Airwaves 95* and contains over 5000 aviation frequencies. There are v.h.f./u.h.f. civil and military airband frequencies given for 38 countries and their dependencies in east and west Europe. A must for airband enthusiasts both in the UK and Europe. 124 pages. £9.50

CALLSIGN 96

The Civil & Military Aviation Callsign Directory
Intended for the aircraft and radio enthusiast to use as a stand alone reference, or as a partner to *Airwaves 95*. Over 5300 military and 3000 civil callsigns are covered in detail. 144 pages. £8.50

FLIGHT ROUTINGS 1996

Compiled by T.T. & S.J. Williams
This guide was produced with the sole aim of assisting airband listeners to quickly find details of a flight, once they have identified an aircraft's callsign. Identifies the flights of airlines, schedule, charter, cargo and mail, to and from the UK and Eire and overflights between Europe and America. 140 pages. £6.60

HIGH IN THE SKY

Davis Barker & McKenzie
This new edition comprises ten sections. The first seven sections are an introduction of radios, antenna and radio communications, information about airways, sections covering v.h.f. and h.f. aeronautical communications, and a brief look at ACARS. The majority of the book is taken-up by section eight, which lists all known Selcalls in three different sequences (by airline/operator, by Selcall and by registration). The 9th section is devoted to Selcalls used by executive jets, these are separate, since these Selcalls are not always fixed. Mostly re-written this volume contains the all-important frequency listings for the aeronautical networks, airlines, the military and the commercial networks. 166 pages. £6.95

THE AIRBAND JARGON BOOK

Ron Swinburne
Designed to give the newcomer some guidance on what to expect from Airband and how to extract the most from listening to it.
This guide is essential reading for those not involved in the aviation industry. It gives a valuable insight to many aspects of aviation. Explained are the principles of Airband reception, aircraft instrumentation, radio services, weather navigation, etc. and air traffic control, to list but a few. Read this book and you could well be hooked. 72 pages. £6.95

UNDERSTANDING ACARS 2nd Edition

Aircraft Communications Addressing and Reporting System
Ed Flynn
Here is the information you need to understand and decode the Aircraft Communications Addressing and Reporting System, otherwise known as ACARS. Deals with the equipment needed as well as message format and type. 80 pages. £9.95

WORLDWIDE AERONAUTICAL COMMUNICATIONS FREQUENCY DIRECTORY 2nd Edition

Robert E. Evans
This book covers aeronautical radio communications, voice and digital, within the range of h.f. and v.h.f./u.h.f. frequency bands. Commercial, military and para-military operations are included. Divided into logical sections, it provides useful information and frequencies on almost anything and everything airband. 260 pages. £19.95

WORLDWIDE AERONAUTICAL HF RADIO HANDBOOK

Martyn R. Cooke
This book lists high frequencies used by aircraft and aeronautical ground stations. It's divided into sections, Military, Civil, etc. and is designed for use by those who have previous little knowledge of h.f. communications as well as those who are already hooked. 124 pages. £6.95

Broadcast

A GUIDE TO THE WORLD'S RADIO STATIONS BP355

Peter Shore
As in 'Broadcast Round-up', his column in *PW*, Peter Shore has laid this book out in world areas, providing the listener with a reference work designed to guide around the ever-more complex radio bands. There are sections covering English language transmissions, programmes for DXers and s.w.l.s. Along with sections on European medium wave and UK fm. stations. 266 pages. £5.95

POP WENT THE PIRATES

Keith Skues
A very comprehensive history of Pirate Radio. Thanks to *Pop Went The Pirates* the whole era of people seeking to provide a popular alternative radio service, under quite considerable opposition, will be remembered. I don't suppose we will ever see or hear the like of it again. £15.95

RADIO LISTENERS GUIDE 1996

Clive Woodpeck
This is the eighth edition of this radio listener's guide. Simple-to-use maps and charts show the frequencies for radio stations in the UK. Organised so that the various station types are listed separately, the maps are useful for the travelling listener. Articles included in the guide discuss v.h.f. aerials, RDS, the Radio Authority and developments from Blaupunkt. 81 pages. £3.95

Datamodes

GUIDE TO FAX RADIO STATIONS

15th Edition
Joerg Klingentuss
This new edition of this super reference book covers the world's facsimile stations, their frequencies and methods of working. There is a section covering the equipment needed to receive FAX over the radio. To give you an idea of what is available there are many pages of off-air received FAX pictures. 392 pages. £20.00

GUIDE TO UTILITY STATIONS

14th Edition
Joerg Klingentuss
This book covers the complete short wave range from 3 to 30MHz together with the adjacent frequency bands from 0 to 150kHz and from 1.6 to 3MHz. It includes details on all types of utility stations including FAX and RTTY. There are 19549 entries in the frequency list and 3590 in the alphabetical callsign list plus press services and meteorological stations. Included are RTTY & FAX press and meteo schedules. There are 11800 changes since the 10th edition. 604 pages. £35.00

POCKET GUIDE TO RTTY AND FAX STATIONS

Bill Laver
A handy reference book listing RTTY and FAX stations, together with modes and other essential information. The listing is in ascending frequency order, from 1.6 to 26.8MHz. 57 pages. £3.95

RADIO TELETYPE CODE MANUAL 13th Edition

Joerg Klingentuss
This book gives detailed descriptions of the characteristics of telegraph transmission on short waves, with all commercial modulation types including voice frequency telegraphy and comprehensive information on all RTTY systems and c.w. alphabets. 96 pages. £14.00

Frequency Guides

1996 Super Frequency List

Joerg Klingentuss
This new CD-ROM has been designed for use with IBM PCs or clones running Windows 3.1. The CD-ROM comes complete with its own viewing software and includes 14000 frequencies that have been extracted from the Klingentuss *Guide to Utility Stations*. This frequency listing is supplemented by 1000 abbreviations and 1200 formerly active frequencies. As this list was last updated in January '95 it's well up-to-date. £25.00

FERRILL'S CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST 9th Edition

Compiled by Geoff Halliday
Spirally bound, this easy-to-use reference book covers 1.6 - 28MHz in great depth, all modes and utility services, with new reverse frequency listing showing every known frequency against each callsign, who's using what frequency and mode, what's that callsign? 544 pages. £17.95

PASSPORT TO WORLD BAND RADIO 1996

This book gives you the information to explore and enjoy the world of broadcast band listening. It includes features on different international radio stations, receiver reviews and advice as well as the hours and language of broadcast stations by frequency. The 'blue pages' provide a channel-to-channel guide to world band schedules. 528 pages. £14.50

SHORT WAVE INTERNATIONAL FREQUENCY HANDBOOK

This book contains a comprehensive frequency listing covering 400kHz - 30MHz and is packed with everything from the basics of short wave listening to explaining FAX and RTTY. In this updated version there are many new broadcast and utility stations listed. 188 pages. £12.95

UK SCANNING DIRECTORY 4th Edition

This spiral bound book lists over 20000 UK spot frequencies from 25MHz to 1.6GHz. Articles on scanning in the UK. 335 pages. £17.50

WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 1996 (60th Anniversary Issue)

Country-by-country listing of l.w., m.w. & s.w. broadcast and TV stations. Receiver test reports. English language broadcasts. The s.w.l.'s bible. 608 pages. £17.95

General

EAVESDROPPING ON THE BRITISH MILITARY

Michael Cannon
For the very first time a book has been published showing how to monitor British Military communications. All you need is a short wave receiver, lots of time and patience, and this secret world will open up to you, providing many hours of enjoyment. Also included is the largest British military callsign list ever to be published. 166 pages. £17.50

THE COMPLETE SHORT WAVE LISTENER'S HANDBOOK 4th Edition

Hank Bennett, Harry Helms & David Hardy
This book is a comprehensive guide to the basics of short wave listening. Everything you need to get started as a s.w.l. is explained in a clear and easily understood manner. Receivers, antennas, frequencies, propagation, Q-codes, etc. are all covered. 321 pages. £18.95

SHORT WAVE COMMUNICATIONS

Peter Rouse GU10KD
Covers a very wide area and so provides an ideal introduction to the hobby of radio comms. International frequency listings for aviation, marine, military, space launches, search and rescue, etc. Chapters on basic radio propagation, how to work your radio and what the controls do, antennas and band plans. 167 pages. £4.50

Marine

MARINE SSB OPERATION

J. Michael Gale
How do you stay in touch when you sail off over the horizon and into the blue? What you need is a single sideband radio, a marine s.s.b. This book explains how the system works, how to choose and install your set and how to get the best out of it. There is also a chapter on amateur radio with the emphasis on the increasingly important maritime mobile nets. 96 pages. £11.95

MARINE VHF OPERATION

J. Michael Gale
A v.h.f. radiotelephone is essential equipment for any sea-going boat, but what can you do with it? Who can you call, and how do you make contact? Which channel do you use, and why? What is the procedure for calling another boat, calling the family through the telephone system, or making a distress call? This book will tell you. 48 pages. £7.95

SHORTWAVE MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS

B. E. Richardson
Laid out with both the beginner and well-seasoned maritime radio enthusiast in mind this book provides the most accurate and detailed information in an easy-to-use format. In addition to the two substantial frequency lists provided there is information on all the various communication modes used by ships today. 195 pages. £16.50

SHIP TO SHORE RADIO FREQUENCIES

Ken Davies
This A5 pocket-sized book provides all those with a sailing interest with a detailed listing of all the radio frequencies which they are likely to come across when sailing around Britain's shores. It is designed to be quick and easy-to-use and is therefore divided geographically into 10 sectors resulting in a clear concise format. 95 pages. £5.99

Satellite

AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITES

BP290 A. Pickard
This book describes several currently available systems, their connection to an appropriate computer and how they can be operated with suitable software. The results of decoding signals containing such information as telemetry data and weather pictures are demonstrated. 102 pages. £3.95

AN INTRODUCTION TO SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS BP326

F. A. Wilson
A simple, (with the minimum of mathematics) beginner's book covering satellite communications in a practical way. It provides a handy basic reference source on this complex subject and is aimed at up-dating someone who is familiar with radio communications. 230 pages. £5.95

NEWNES GUIDE TO SATELLITE TV

Derek Stephenson
This book, the 3rd edition, is a hard bound volume, printed on high quality paper. The author is a satellite repair and installation engineer and the book covers all

PW BOOK SERVICE



(01202) 659930 (24 HOURS)

Internet orders: bookstore@pwpub.demon.co.uk

information needed by the installation engineer, the hobbyist and the service engineer to understand the theoretical and practical aspects of satellite reception with dish installation and how to trouble-shoot when picture quality is not up to anticipated reception. Mathematics has been kept to a minimum.
371 pages. £18.95

SATELLITE BOOK - A Complete Guide to Satellite TV Theory and Practice

John Breeds

This book deals almost exclusively with television broadcast satellites and is a comprehensive collection of chapters on topics, each written by an expert in that field. It appears to be aimed at the professional satellite system installer, for whom it is invaluable, but it will be appreciated by a much wider audience - anyone interested in satellite technology. 280 pages. £32

SATELLITE EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK 2nd Edition

Martin Davidoff K2UBC

The book is divided into four main sections - History, Getting Started, Technical Topics and Appendices. It provides information on spacecraft built by, and for, radio amateurs. In addition, it discusses weather, TV-broadcast and other satellites of interest to amateurs. 313 pages. £14.50

SATELLITE TELEVISION

A layman's guide

Peter Pearson

Pictures from space, that's what satellite television is all about. Orbiting satellites, 35000km high, receive TV signals from stations on the earth and re-transmit them back again. This book explains all you need to know to set up your own satellite TV terminal at home, dish and accessories, cable and tuner. 73 pages. £1.00

SATELLITE TELEVISION INSTALLATION GUIDE

5th Edition

John Breeds

A practical guide to satellite television. Detailed guide-lines on installing and aligning dishes based on practical experience. 76 pages. £15.00

WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK

5th Edition

Dr Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT

This book explains all about weather satellites, how they work and how you can receive and decode their signals to provide the fascinating pictures of the world's weather. Plenty of circuit diagrams and satellite predicting programs. 192 pages. £15.50

WRTH SATELLITE BROADCASTING GUIDE

1996 Edition, Bart Kuperus

This brand new publication, written by one of the experts from the respected World Radio TV Handbook, will be a great help to everyone interested in the world of satellite radio and television. Featuring over 300 pictures and graphics. All the information you need to know about installing your own satellite system. 366 pages. £17.95

Scanning

AN INTRODUCTION TO SCANNERS AND SCANNING BP311

I. D. Poole

This book is ideal for anyone wanting to know what scanning is, and how it works. There are also chapters on radio in general, covering antennas, radio waves and how they travel, types of transmissions, broadcasting and amateur radio. All in all a superb starter book. 152 pages. £4.95

SCANNER BUSTERS

D. C. Poole

This guide to the methodology of beating the electronic ban on Scanning, deals with the subject of scrambling and encryption systems. The author explains in simple terms how p.m.r.t. works, the new digital cellular radio telephone systems, spread spectrum, frequency hopping and emergency services communication. How to get more from your scanner and a list of frequencies to listen to are also covered. It is a great reference for both new scanner owners and veterans alike. 64 pages. £4.95

SCANNERS 2 INTERNATIONAL

Peter Rouse GU1DKD

The companion book to the best selling *Scanners* provides even more information on the use of v.h.f. and u.h.f. communications bands. It gives details on how to construct accessories to improve the performance of scanning equipment. The book is international in its scope and contains frequency allocations for all three ITU regions, including country-by-country variations. 261 pages. £9.95

SCANNERS 3 PUTTING SCANNERS INTO PRACTICE. New Edition 4th Revision

Peter Rouse

This is the fourth revised and completely updated edition of *Scanners*, the complete v.h.f./u.h.f. radio listeners' guide and contains everything you need to know to put your scanner to better use. There is vastly more information than ever before on frequency listing, in particular actual frequencies used by coastal stations, airfields and emergency services. Also for the first time h.t. (short wave) bands, as many scanners now cover these frequencies. 271 pages. £9.95

SCANNING SECRETS

Mark Francis

The mysteries of monitoring explained. Advice on buying and operating your scanner. Where to listen and how to gather obscure frequencies. The myths and folklore exposed. All the information need to unlock the potential of your scanner. 280 pages. £16.95

AMATEUR RADIO

Antennas & Transmission Lines

25 SIMPLE AMATEUR BAND AERIALS BP125

E. M. Noll
63 pages. £1.95

25 SIMPLE INDOOR AND WINDOW AERIALS BP136

E. M. Noll
50 pages. £1.75

25 SIMPLE SHORT WAVE BROADCAST BAND AERIALS BP132

E. M. Noll
63 pages. £1.95

25 SIMPLE TROPICAL AND MW BAND AERIALS BP145.

E. M. Noll
54 pages. £1.75

PW BOOK SERVICE



(01202) 659930 (24 HOURS)

Internet orders: bookstore@pwpub.demon.co.uk

ALL ABOUT VERTICAL ANTENNAS

W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX

Covers the theory, design and construction operation of vertical antennas. How to use your tower as a vertical antenna and compact vertical designs for restricted locations. All about loading coils and a L.U.S. 192 pages. £8.50

ANTENNA IMPEDANCE MATCHING (ARRL)

Wilfred N. Caron

Proper impedance matching of an antenna to a transmission line is of concern to antenna engineers and to every radio amateur. A properly matched antenna as the termination for a line minimises loss-line losses. Power can be fed to such a line without the need for a matching network at the line input. There is no mystique involved in designing even the most complex multi-element networks for broadband coverage. 195 pages. £14.50

ANTENNAS AND TECHNIQUES FOR LOW-BAND DXING (ARRL)

John Devoldere ON4JN

This unusual book will be of particular interest to 1.8, 3.5 and 7MHz operators as it's packed with information on antennas and operating tips for 'Top Band to Forty' lams. There are chapters on low band propagation, operating techniques, equipment and for the computer minded there's a chapter on newly-available low band software. 393 pages. £14.50

ANTENNAS FOR VHF AND UHF BP301

I. D. Poole

Antennas are a very important part of any receiver or transmitter and in this book the author gives a general background to antenna operation as well as describing antennas that are suitable for v.h.f. and u.h.f. operation. Chapters include Basic Concepts, Feeders, The Dipole, Aerial Measurements and Practical Aspects. There is something of use for everyone with an interest in antennas in this book. 104 pages. £4.95

ARRL ANTENNA BOOK 17th Edition

This volume now in its 17th edition contains essential information regarding propagation and constructional details of just about every type of antenna known to man. Included is a 3.5" diskette contain in PC programs for Yagi analysis, propagation forecasting, transmission line analysis and other. A definite must. 732 pages. £21.95

ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume One

Fascinating and hitherto unpublished material. Among the topics discussed are quads and loops, loop periodic arrays, beam and multi-band antennas, verticals and reduced size antennas. 175 pages. £10.00

ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Two

Because antennas are a topic of great interest among radio amateurs, ARRL HQ continues to receive many more papers on the subject than can possibly be published in QST. Those papers are collected in this volume. 208 pages. £10.00

ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Three

Edited by Jerry Hall K1TD

As the title suggests, this book is the third in the continuing series on practical antennas, theory and accessories produced by the ARRL. The book reflects the tremendous interest and activity in antenna work, and provides a further selection of antennas and related projects you can build. 236 pages. £12.50

ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Four

The fourth volume in the ever popular series contains 38 previously unpublished articles, covering a wide range of antenna related topics - all the way from the maths intensive, heavyweight discussions to fun antennas for specific purposes, such as a balloon supported Field Day loop. For the first time in the series there is a disk included with the book, which contains source data used to model many of the antennas. In short, there's something for virtually every antenna enthusiast! 204 pages. £15.50

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX

Design, construction, adjustment and installation of h.f. beam antennas. The information in this book contains has been compiled from the data obtained in experiments conducted by the authors, and from information provided by scientists and engineers working on commercial and military antenna ranges. 268 pages. £8.50

BUILD YOUR OWN SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS 2nd Edition

Andrew Yoder

This practical handbook puts at your fingertips the information you need to build your own short wave antennas. Clear diagrams and photographs show how to construct a variety of inexpensive antennas and masts. 208 pages. £15.95

CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS 3rd Edition

William Orr W6SAI and Stuart Cowan W2LX

Sub-titled 'How To Build And Adjust Quads' this book has been rewritten and brought up to date again. The theory of how quad antennas work in easy digestible form. See how to make quad antennas for bands between 10 and 50MHz. £11.50

EXPERIMENTAL ANTENNA TOPICS BP278

H. C. Wright

Experimenting with antennas is a great way to learn. With this author's approach it's also informative and enjoyable. 70 pages. £3.50

G-QRP CLUB ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Compiled and edited by P. Linsley G3PDL & T. Nicholson KASWRI/GWDLNQ.

This book is a collection of antenna and related circuits taken from *Sprat*, the G-QRP Club's journal. Although most of the circuits are aimed at the low-power fraternity, many of the interesting projects are also useful for general use. Not intended as a text book, but offers practical and proven circuits. 155 pages. £6.99

HF ANTENNA COLLECTION (RSGB)

Edited by Erwin David G4I QI

This book contains a collection of useful, and interesting h.f. antenna articles, first published in the RSGB's *Radio Communication* magazine, between 1968 and 1989, along with other useful information on ancillary topics such as feeders, luners, baluns, testing and mechanics for the antenna builder. 233 pages. £10.99

HF ANTENNAS FOR ALL LOCATIONS (RSGB)

Les Moxon G6XN

This book provides a reference source for all h.f. antenna work, whether it be for fixed, mobile or using test equipment. In effect it is a manual on antenna work, with useful tips, projects and ideas.
322 pages. £13.99

MORE OUT OF THIN AIR (PWP)

More Out of Thin Air has been revised, rewritten and updated from the original *Out of Thin Air*. This new edition is a compendium of antenna theory, design and construction and contains plenty for the antenna enthusiast to enjoy. Articles included are: Slim Jim Vertical Antenna for 144MHz, A five-element Beam Antenna for 70MHz, Antenna Ideas for the Novice and G2BCX 16-element Beam Antenna to name a few.
112 pages. £6.95

PRACTICAL ANTENNAS FOR NOVICES

John Heys G3BDD

In this guide, written especially for newly qualified holders of the UK novice Licence, John Heys describes in detail how to build simple but efficient antennas for each of the Novice bands up to 434MHz, as well as useful ancillary equipment to ensure that they are working correctly. A complete chapter is devoted to the safety and common-sense aspects of installing and using a transmitting antenna. This book will be invaluable not only to Novices, but also to any beginning amateur looking for easy-to-build antenna systems that really work.
52 pages. £5.99

PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK 2nd Edition

Joseph J. Carr

As the name suggests, this book offers a practical guide at everything to do with antennas, from h.f. to microwaves. It also has sections on propagation, transmission lines, antenna fundamentals and a helpful introduction to radio broadcasting and communication. The book neatly balances a practical approach with the minimum of mathematics, good diagrams and a lively text.
437 pages. £25.95

PRACTICAL WIRE ANTENNAS RSGB

John Heys G3BDD

Many radio enthusiasts have to be content with wire antennas. John Heys' practical approach to wire antennas provides plenty of ideas and projects to help get the best out of a simple system. A helpful book, and good reference source.
100 pages. £8.50

RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX

Yagi, Quad, Quagi and L-PY beam antennas as well as vertical, horizontal and sloper antennas are covered in this useful book. How to judge the best location, DX antenna height, ground loss and radials.
188 pages. £8.50

RECEIVING ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Joe Carr

Your receiver is only as good as your antenna. This book is a complete guide to high performance receiving antennas. It is a comprehensive examination of antennas intended specifically for receiving purposes. An essential addition to your technical library, the listeners' antenna bible.
189 Pages. £17.50

SIMPLE, LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS FOR RADIO AMATEURS

W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX

Efficient antennas for Top Band to 2m, including 'invisible' antennas for difficult station locations. Clear explanations of resonance, radiation resistance, impedance, s.w.r., balanced and unbalanced antennas are also included.
188 pages. £8.50

W1FB'S ANTENNA NOTEBOOK (ARRL)

Doug DeMay W1FB

This book provides lots of designs, in simple and easy to read terms, for simple wire and tubing antennas. All drawings are large and clear making construction much easier. There is no high-level mathematics in this book, just simple equations only when necessary to calculate the length of an antenna element or its matching section.
123 pages. £7.50

YAGI ANTENNA DESIGN

Dr James L. Lawson W2PV

This book is a polished and expanded version of a series of articles first published in *Ham Radio* following on from a series of lectures by the author, who was well-known as the expert on Yagi design. Chapters include simple Yagi antennas, loop antennas, effect of ground, stacking and practical antenna design.
210 pages. £10.95

Beginners (inc RAE)

AMATEUR RADIO FOR BEGINNERS (RSGB)

Victor Brand G3JNB

An ideal book for the absolute beginner to the amateur radio hobby. Well illustrated and an interesting read. 65 Pages. £3.50

AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR RADIO BP257

I. D. Poole

This book gives the newcomer a comprehensive and easy to understand guide through amateur radio. Topics include operating procedures, jargon, propagation and setting-up a station.
150 pages. £3.50

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVE BP315

F. A. Wilson

This little book deals effectively with a difficult abstract subject - the invisible electromagnetic wave. Aimed at the beginner, the book with its basic approach to electromagnetics, antennas, waves, propagation and constraints is a good starting point, complete very simple but clear diagrams and the minimum of mathematics.
122 pages. £4.95

THE BEGINNER'S HANDBOOK OF AMATEUR RADIO 3rd Edition

Clay Laster W5ZPV

This book is a good practical introduction to amateur radio. A variety of constructional projects are included to give the beginner experience in designing and building an amateur radio station. Even includes valves.
398 pages. £15.95

ETI BOOK OF ELECTRONICS

Dave Bradshaw

Published in association with *Electronics Today International* magazine, this book is both a theoretical and practical introduction to electronics. It clearly explains the theory and principals of electronics and each chapter includes a project for the beginner to make. The projects a loudspeaker divider, continuity tester, 'brown-out' alarm, freezing alarm, mini-amplifier and burglar alarm.
208 pages. £10.95

HOW TO PASS THE RADIO AMATEURS' EXAMINATION (RSGB)

Clive Smith G4FZH and George Benbow G3HB

The background to multiple choice exams and how to study for them with sample RAE paper for practice plus maths revision and how to study for the exam. The majority of this book is given to sample examination papers so that candidates can familiarise themselves with the examination and assess their ability. 88 pages. £7.95

THE NOVICE RADIO AMATEURS EXAMINATION HANDBOOK (BP375)

Ian Poole G3YWX

Respected author Ian Poole G3YWX has written this book for the new Novice licensees. However, Novices are not the only ones that will benefit from reading it, as the 16 sections of the book deal with all aspects of running a radio station. 150 pages. £4.95

THE RADIO AMATEURS' QUESTION & ANSWER REFERENCE MANUAL Fifth Edition

Ray Petr G00AT

This book has proved itself over four editions and now appears with many updates and innovations in its long awaited fifth edition. Ideal for the class or Independent RAE student, it has over 1240 examples of the multiple choice examination questions, an excellent data reference section and an important and useful guide on using electronic calculators. £13.95

RAE MANUAL (RSGB)

G.L. Benbow G3HB

The latest edition of the standard aid to studying for the Radio Amateurs' Examination. Updated to cover the latest revisions to the syllabus. Takes the candidate step-by-step through the course. 127 pages. £7.99

RAE REVISION NOTES (RSGB)

G.L. Benbow G3HB

If you're studying for the Radio Amateurs' Examination, this book could be useful. It's a summary of the salient points of the Radio Amateurs' Examination Manual, the standard textbook for the exam. It's A5 size, and therefore can be carried with you wherever you go. Easy-to-read. It's divided into 13 chapters with topics like receivers, power supplies, measurements, operating procedures, licence conditions and a summary of the formulae all dealt with. 92 pages. £4.99

REVISION QUESTIONS FOR THE NOVICE RAE (RSGB)

Esde Tyler G0AEC

In effect Esde Tyler's book could be considered as being a training manual for the NRAE. Answers are supplied and the book provides a useful reference source. 60 pages. £5.00

THE NOVICE LICENCE STUDENT'S NOTEBOOK

John Case GW4HWR

This is the recommended course book for anyone taking the Novice Licence. Covering all aspects of amateur radio and electronics it would be useful to anyone starting out in amateur radio. Every left hand page is for your own notes of explanation. 124 pages. £5.99

SHORTWAVE RADIO LISTENING FOR BEGINNERS

Anita Louise McCormick K8KGI

This book provides all the hands-on information you need to get off to a quick start in short wave listening. An excellent introductory guide. It describes in easy-to-understand non-technical terms how short wave radio works, available equipment and where to find it, what stations can be heard and how to become a licensed radio amateur. 176 pages. £9.95

TRAINING FOR THE NOVICE LICENCE A MANUAL FOR THE INSTRUCTOR (RSGB)

John Case GW4HWR

Aimed at the Novice licence instructor this manual provides the syllabus and an excellent framework textbook to help novice instructor and beginner alike. An excellent basic reference work. 101 pages. £6.50

W1FB'S HELP FOR NEW HAMS (ARRL)

Doug DeMat W1FB

This book covers everything from getting acquainted with new equipment to constructing antennas, station layout, interference and operating problems to on-the-air conduct and procedures. 155 pages. £8.95

Callbooks

AMATEUR RADIO CALL BOOK AND INFORMATION DIRECTORY (RSGB)

1996 Edition

This year's Call Book covers callsigns up to G0WJF, G7VOT and 2E0AMO and 2E1EJZ. Following the introduction in the 1995 Call Book of a surname and town index the RSGB have continued to widen its appeal by introducing a 'WAB' square listing and IARU locator for most entries. As well as this you can expect to find all the usual information on Band plans, Contests, Licensing, Morse, Propagation, RAYNET and much more. 529 pages. £11.23

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK INTERNATIONAL LISTINGS 1996

74th Edition

The only publication listing licensed radio amateurs throughout the world. Also includes DXCC Countries list, standard time chart, beacon lists and much more. Over 1400 pages. £20.95

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK NORTH AMERICAN LISTINGS 1996

74th Edition

Listings of US amateurs (including Hawaii). Also contains standard time chart, census of amateur licences of the world world-wide QSL bureau, etc. Over 1400 pages. £20.95

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK INTERNATIONAL & NORTH AMERICAN LISTINGS 1996 - CD-ROM

Both volumes of these already popular books are now available as a combined volume on one CD-ROM. £35

Computing

AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS BP177

R. A. Penfold

Details of various types of modem and their applications, plus how to interconnect computers, modems and the telephone system. Also networking systems and RTTY. 72 pages. £2.95

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR YOUR PC BP320

R. A. Penfold, 102 pages. £3.95

HOW TO EXPAND, MODERNISE AND REPAIR PCs AND COMPATIBLES BP271.

R. A. Penfold

Recently revised, this book has seven chapters dealing with IBM PCs/ATs or 'clones'. Starting with an overview of PCs and hardware, before describing upgrading disks, video and memory. Three chapters cover repairs, building a PC from bits, and recent developments. A good grounding in PCs. 166 pages. £ 5.95

INTERFACING PCs AND COMPATIBLES BP272

R. A. Penfold, 86 pages. £3.95

MS-OFFICE ONE STEP AT A TIME (BP402)

MS-OFFICE is a suit of programs that looks so vast it is intimidating. This book takes you gently through Word processing, spreadsheet and database manipulation before showing you how to make a presentation in Powerpoint. 177 pages. £5.95

NEWNES COMPUTER ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK Third Edition

Michael Tooley

An invaluable compendium of facts, figures, circuits and data which is indispensable to the designer, student, service engineer and all those interested in computer and microcomputer systems. This enlarged third edition covers a vast range of subjects at a practical level, with the appropriate explanatory text. 256 pages. £12.95

PCs MADE EASY. Second Edition

James L. Turley

A friendly, comprehensive introduction to every personal computer - including Macs! This book is packed with valuable tips on every aspect of computer technology available today and will help you to get comfortable with your computer - fast. 438 pages. £15.95

WINDOWS 95 EXPLAINED (BP400)

New operating system, new problems, your new PC has Windows 95 pre-loaded, but with inadequate documentation. This book takes you through all the stages of using the new system, from beginner to 'old hand'. 175 pages. £5.95

EMC

INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK

William R. Nelson WA5FG

How to locate & cure EMI for radio amateurs, CBers, TV & stereo owners. Types of interference covered are spark discharge, electrostatic, power line many 'cures' are suggested. 250 pages. £9.50

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S GUIDE TO EMC (RSGB)

Robin Page-Jones G3JWJ

This paperback book provides essential information and reading for anyone who has an EMC (interference) problem. With the help of the well-illustrated text and techniques, much of the mystery from the troublesome world of electromagnetic compatibility is removed. 117 pages. £7.99

Historical

1934 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL

Edited by Hugo Gernsback

A fascinating reprint from a bygone age with a directory of all the 1934 s.w. receivers, servicing information, constructional projects, circuits and ideas on building vintage radio sets with modern parts. 260 pages. £11.50

WORLD AT THEIR FINGERTIPS (RSGB)

This book comprehensively covers the fascinating history, techniques, equipment used and personalities behind amateur radio from the very beginnings of the hobby to the late 1950s. John Clarricoats G6CL. 307 pages. £6.00

Maps and Log Books

AMATEUR RADIO LOGBOOK (RSGB)

This standard spirally bound amateur radio log book has 100 pages and is marked out with the format required in the UK. There are columns for date, time (UTC), frequency, power (in dBW), station worked/called, reports, QSL information and remarks. £3.00

NORTH ATLANTIC ROUTE CHART

This is a five-colour chart designed for the ATC in monitoring transatlantic flights. Supplied folded. 740 x 520mm. £6.50

QTH LOCATOR MAP OF EUROPE

This comprehensive map of the European callsign area has now been updated and enhanced. This well thought out, coloured map covers from N. Africa to Iceland and from Portugal in the west to Iran in the east. Folds to fit into the 145 x 240mm clear envelope. 1080 x 680mm. £5.95

RADIO AMATEURS MAP OF THE WORLD

This brightly coloured map clearly showing callsign prefixes for the world and is up-to-date with recent European boundary changes. Supplied folded in a clear plastic wallet. 980 x 680mm. £5.95

RECEIVING STATION LOG BOOK (RSGB)

£3.50

Microwaves

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROWAVES (BP312)

F. A. Wilson

Microwaves is a subject that many do not understand. This pocket sized book goes a long way to removing the mystique that surrounds the subject. Seven chapters deal with generating, guiding and explaining what you can do with microwaves. 134 pages. £3.95

ARRL UHF/MICROWAVE EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL

Various Authors

A truly excellent manual for the keen microwave enthusiast and for the budding 'microwaver'. With contributions from over 20 specialist authors. Chapters covering techniques, theory, projects, methods and mathematics. 446 pages. £14.50

Morse

INTRODUCING MORSE

Collected Articles from PW 1982-1985 48 pages. £1.25

Operating and Handbooks

AMATEUR RADIO OPERATING MANUAL (RSGB)

Ray Eckersley G4FJT

This book is now in its fourth edition and is designed to cover the essential operating techniques required for most aspects of amateur radio. It takes the reader through procedures such as setting-up a station, DXing, contests, data communications and special event stations to name a few. Both newly licensed and experience operators should find this book invaluable. 249 pages. £11.65

AMATEUR RADIO TECHNIQUES RSGB

Pat Hawker G3VA

Anyone who enjoys Pat Hawker's 'Technical Topics' in *Radio Communications* will enjoy this book. An amateur radio manual itself, this paperback book, the 7th edition, can only be bettered by a new edition. A truly excellent reference source with a practical bias. 368 pages. £9.50

ARRL HANDBOOK FOR RADIO AMATEURS 1996 (ARRL)

Now in its 73rd Edition this 1200 page book is packed with information on everything from 'What is Amateur Radio?' through Practical Design to Construction Techniques and Operating Practices.

For the first time the *ARRL Handbook* includes a disk of software which should prove useful and practical to all amateurs. The disk contains a Windows database, TISFIND which is a list of parts suppliers and addresses. Also included on the disk are software applications for Pi Network Design, SSVT, active filter design and a shortened dipole design, etc. 1200 pages. £25

ARRL OPERATING MANUAL

Another very useful *ARRL* book. Although written for the American amateur, this book will also be of use and interest to the UK amateur. Topics covered range from short wave listening through operating awards to repeaters, operating and satellites. 684 pages. £14.50

THE ATV COMPENDIUM

Mike Wooding G6IQM

Amateur television (ATV) has a small but dedicated following within amateur radio. This makes information about ATV hard to come by. Mike Wooding's book will help show you that ATV can be cheaper and easier than you thought. 104 pages. £3.50

COMPLETE DX'ER

Bob Locher

This book covers equipment and operating techniques for the DX chaser, from beginner to advanced. Every significant aspect of DXing is covered, from learning how to really listen, how to snatch the rare ones out of the pile-ups and how to secure that elusive QSL card. 204 pages. £8.95

HINTS AND KINKS FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

Edited by Charles L. Hutchinson and David Newkirk

A collection of practical ideas gleaned from the pages of *QST* magazine. Plenty of projects to build, hints and tips on interference, c.w. and operating and snippets of information from amateurs who've tried and tested the idea. 129 pages. £9.50

RADIO COMMUNICATION HANDBOOK (RSGB)

6th Edition

Dick Biddulph G8PDS

This long awaited new edition has been extensively up-dated and is full of diagrams and photographs. This book is a complete handbook/reference work and project book all rolled into one. The final innovation is that the necessary p.c.b. templates for the featured projects are provided at the end of the book making them much easier to work from when making your own p.c.b.s. 750 pages. £20.00

SETTING UP AN AMATEUR RADIO STATION BP300

I. D. Poole

Ian Poole G3YWX provides a helpful guide for anyone setting up an amateur radio station and covers: station design, construction, antenna, equipment, lay-out and the construction and use of basic test equipment, and helpful 'on the air' operating hints. 81 pages. £3.95

Packet

PRACTICAL GUIDE TO PACKET OPERATION IN THE UK

Mike Mansfield G6AWD NEW EDITION

Introduces the concept of packet radio to the beginner. Problem areas are discussed and suggestions made for solutions to minimise them. Deals with the technical aspects of packet taking the reader through setting up and provides a comprehensive guide to essential reference material. 220 pages. £10.50

PACKET: SPEED, MORE SPEED AND APPLICATIONS (ARRL)

There is a lot to see, learn and do with packet. You don't need to be a 'guru' to join in the fun. This collection of articles and updates from *ARRL Computer Networking Conference Proceedings*, *TAPRR's Packet Status Register*, *OEX*, *OST* and the *ARRL Handbook* promises an exciting ride for both packeteers and future packeteers. Hang onto your seat and start-up your modem! 144 pages. £12.95

YOUR GATEWAY TO PACKET RADIO

Stan Horzepa WA1LOU

What is packet radio good for and what uses does it have for the 'average' amateur? What are protocols? where, why, when? Lots of the most asked questions are answered in this useful book. It included details of networking and space communications using packet. 278 pages. £8.95

YOUR PACKET COMPANION

Steve Ford WB8IMY

This American book goes to considerable lengths to explain in simple terms how the radio amateur can get going on packet, how it works and what the various systems are. There are chapters dealing with assembling a packet station, sending and receiving packet mail and exploring advanced networking systems. Your Packet Companion goes a long way to explain some of the mysteries of packet radio. 170 pages. £5.95

PW BOOK SERVICE



(01202) 659930 (24 HOURS)

Internet orders: bookstore@pwpub.demon.co.uk

Propagation

AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO WAVE PROPAGATION BP293

J.G. Lee
How does the sun and sunspots affect the propagation of the radio waves which are the basis of our hobby? They affect the ionosphere, but differing frequencies are treated differently. Find out how to use charts to predict frequencies that will be the most profitable. What effect will noise have on the signal? Find out with this book. 116 pages. £3.95

LOW PROFILE AMATEUR RADIO - OPERATING A HAM STATION FROM ALMOST ANYWHERE (ARRL)

Jim Kearman KR1S
This book delves into to the techniques of being a 'hidden Ham'. There are chapters on specialised equipment, operating techniques and antennas to name but a few. If you have a fascination for spy type radio equipment or like the idea of having a complete R.F. or V.H.F. rig built in a suitcase, then this little American book is for you. 124 pages. £7.50

QRP

G-QRP CLUB CIRCUIT HANDBOOK

Edited by Rev. G. Dobbs G3RLV
This paperback book has been compiled from circuits published in the G-QRP Club Journal Sprit from the years 1974 to 1982. Essentially it's a collection of circuits and projects covering everything from receivers, transmitters, antennas and accessories together with SSB QRP test equipment. This book is aimed at the keen constructor and provides all the information required to build the host of projects described. 96 pages. £8.50

QRP CLASSICS (ARRL)

Edited by Bob Schelgen
Operating QRP is fun. The equipment is generally simple and easy to build, but often performs like more sophisticated commercial equipment. Some QRP Field Day stations operate a full 27 hours on a car battery - it's the perfect equipment for emergency communication when the power fails. Extracts from QST and the ARRL Handbook. 274 pages. £10.50

W1FB'S QRP NOTEBOOK (ARRL)

2nd Edition Doug DeMaw W1FB
The new improved and updated 2nd edition of this book, covers the introduction to QRP, construction methods, receivers and transmitters for QRP. This workshop-notebook style publication, which is packed with new designs for the keen QRP operator, also covers techniques, accessories and has a small technical reference section. 175 pages. £7.95

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER BP239

R.A. Penfold
This book is primarily aimed at beginners. It covers both analogue and digital multi-meters and their respective limitations. All kinds of testing is explained too. No previous knowledge is required or assumed. 102 pages. £2.95

HANDS-ON GUIDE TO OSCILLOSCOPES

Barry Ross
Covers all aspects of oscilloscope use. This book is aimed at the novice and assumes a minimum of previous knowledge and should be of use to engineers, scientists and electronic enthusiasts alike. If you have an oscilloscope this book is a must. 228 pages. £17.95

HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT BP267

R.A. Penfold
Hints and ideas on how to use the test equipment you have, to check out, or fault find on electronic circuits. Many diagrams of typical waveforms and circuits, including descriptions of what waveforms to expect with particular faults, or distortion in audio amplifiers. 104 pages. £3.50

MORE ADVANCED TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION BP249

R.A. Penfold
A follow on from Test Equipment Construction (BP248) this book looks at digital methods of measuring resistance, voltage, current, capacitance and frequency. Also covered is testing semi-conductors, along with test gear for general radio related topics. 102 pages. £3.50

MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER BP265

R.A. Penfold
This book is primarily intended as a follow-up to BP239, Getting the most from your Multi-meter. By using the techniques described in this book you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multi-meter (plus a very few inexpensive components in some cases). The simple add-ons described extend the capabilities of a multi-meter to make it even more useful. 96 pages. £2.95

PRACTICAL TRANSMITTERS FOR NOVICES

John Case G4WHWR
This book contains a selection of 'easy to build' transmitter designs which are suitable for the UK Novice bands (including microwaves). Although the book is primarily aimed at Novices it should also interest any amateur who is building transmitters for the first time. Chapters include: Methods of construction, Amplifiers and Filters. Tools and how to use them and Suppliers of components and many more. 126 pages. £9.00

TEST EQUIPMENT FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

Clive Smith G4FZH
In its 3rd edition, this book provides many up-dated test equipment project designs for the radio amateur, complete with p.c.b. terracote (in the rear of the book). Areas covered include: current and voltage measurements, oscilloscopes, frequency, r.f., antenna and transmission line measurements. 170 pages. £9.00

VHF

ALL ABOUT VHF AMATEUR RADIO

W. I. Orr W6SAI
Written in non-technical language, this book provides information covering important aspects of V.H.F. radio and tells you where you can find additional data. If you have a scanner, you'll find a lot of interesting signals in the huge span of frequencies covered, 100-300MHz & 50, 420, 902 & 1250MHz bands. 163 pages. £9.50

AN INTRODUCTION TO VHF/UHF FOR RADIO AMATEURS BP281

I.D. Poole
An excellent book to go with the new Novice or full call sign. Nine chapters and an appendix deal with all aspects and frequencies from 50 to 1300MHz. Topics include propagation, descriptions of the bands, antennas, receivers, transmitters and a special chapter on scanners. 102 pages. £3.50

ELECTRONICS

50 (FET) FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTOR PROJECTS BP39

F.G. Rayer
50 circuits for the s.w.t., radio amateur, experimenter or audio enthusiast using L.E.T.s. Projects include r.f. amplifiers and converters, test equipment and receiver aids, tuners, receivers, mixers and tone controls. 104 pages. £2.95

A REFERENCE GUIDE TO BASIC ELECTRONICS TERMS BP286

F.A. Wilson
As its title suggests, this book covers the basic terms involved in electronics and with its short, clear and precise explanations is a helpful guide and useful textbook for the beginner and anyone preparing for an examination. 472 pages. £5.95

A REFERENCE GUIDE TO PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS TERMS BP287

F.A. Wilson
A reference guide laid out in alphabetic order with an index, this book provides a useful source for the experienced and beginner alike. 431 pages. £5.95

AUDIO ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS - BOOK 6 BP111

F.A. Wilson
This book studies sound and hearing, and examines the operation of microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers, oscillators, and both disk and magnetic recording. Intended to give the reader a good understanding of the subject without getting involved in the more complicated theory and mathematics. 308 pages. £3.95

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BP285

R.A. Penfold
This book covers a wide range of modern components. The basic functions of the components are described, but this is not a book on electronic theory and does not assume the reader has an in-depth knowledge of electronics. It is concerned with practicalities such as colour codes, deciphering code numbers and suitability. 166 pages. £3.95

CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 1 - BP321

R.A. Penfold
Written to help you create and experiment with your own electronic designs by combining and using the various standard 'building block' circuits provided. Deals with filters, amplifiers, voltage comparators, etc. 182 pages. £4.95

CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 2 - BP322

R.A. Penfold
Complimentary to Circuit Source Book 1, helps you create and experiment with your own electronic designs by combining and using the various standard 'building block' circuits provided. Covers signal generation, power supplies and digital electronics, etc. 214 pages. £4.95

NEWNES AUDIO AND HI-FI ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK Third Edition

Vivian Capel
A concise collection of practical and relevant data for anyone working on sound systems. The topics covered include microphones, gramophones, compact discs, tape recording, high quality radio, amplifiers, loudspeakers and public address. 210 pages. £12.95

NEWNES ELECTRONICS ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK

Keith Brindley
This convenient sized volume is packed with information which everyone involved in electronics will find indispensable. This book is an invaluable compendium of facts, figures and formulae. Managers, designers, students and service personnel will find it useful at all stages in electronics processes. 306 pages. £12.95

POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BP76

R.A. Penfold
This book gives a number of power supply designs including simple unregulated types, fixed voltage regulated types and variable voltage stabilised designs. 89 pages. £2.50

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC FILTERS BP299

Owen Bishop
A useful introduction to the complex world of filters and their design where the author avoids the mathematical approach. The theory of filters, their design and an information on dozen or so practical projects are provided. 189 pages. £4.95

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK

Ian Sinclair
"The best value handbook on electronics you can buy", so claims the sleeve notes of the 4th edition. They're not far from the mark either. The volume covers a wide range of disciplines. These include passive and active discrete components, i.e.s both analogue and digital including A/D and D/A. Microprocessor and systems. Much reference data is also included. A book worthy of space in your library. 439 pages. £13.95

TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION BP248. R.A. Penfold

Describes, in detail, how to construct some simple and inexpensive, but extremely useful, pieces of test equipment. Stripboard layouts are provided for all designs, together with wiring diagrams where appropriate, plus notes on their construction and use. 104 pages. £2.95

W1FB'S DESIGN NOTEBOOK (ARRL)

Doug DeMaw W1FB
This book is aimed at the non-technical amateur who wants to build simple projects and obtain a basic understanding of amateur electronics. Your workshop does not need to be equipped like an engineering lab to be successful as an experimenter. Don't let a lack of test equipment keep you from enjoying the thrills of experimentation. 195 pages. £6.50

Data

ARRL ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK

Doug DeMaw W1FB
Back by popular demand, completely revised and expanded this is a handy reference book for the r.f. designer, technician, amateur and experimenter. Topics include components and materials, inductors and transformers, networks & filters, digital basics and antennas and transmission lines. 260 pages. £8.95

ESSENTIAL CHARACTERISTICS

(TUBES & TRANSISTORS)
(Original Publishers General Electric)
Re-published by Antique Electronic Supply (Arizona)
This self covered, novel-sized paperback facsimile book is printed on good paper and is packed throughout with information, and connection details (base pin charts) on receiving valves, special purpose valves, cathode ray tubes, thyristors, vidicons and many others (including semiconductors). Highly recommended as a value reference book.

472 pages. £4.95
FURTHER PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS & FORMULAE BP144
F.A. Wilson 450 pages. £4.95

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE BP53

F.A. Wilson
Written as a workshop manual for the electronics enthusiast, there is a strong practical bias and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible. 249 pages. £3.95

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC DESIGN DATA BP316

Owen Bishop
In essence this book is a helpful collection of designer's 'building block' circuits. Information, connection data and back-up information complete with an index. 327 pages. £4.95

RADIO AMATEUR AND LISTENER'S DATA HANDBOOK

Steve Money
This is a unique collection of useful and intriguing data for both the traditional and modern radio amateur as well as the high-tech listener. Familiar radio topics are covered - abbreviations and codes, symbols, formulae and frequencies - while the newer features of the hobby radio world - decoding, airband, maritime, packet, slow scan TV, etc. are also dealt with. 240 pages. 0/5

RADIO FREQUENCY TRANSISTORS PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS

Norm Dye & Helge Granberg
This hardback book is described as the 'complete tool kit' for successful RF circuit design and contains a wealth of practical design information which is often difficult to find. It provides examples of circuits from amplifiers, oscillators, switches modular systems and design techniques. 235 pages. £19.95

RCA RECEIVING TUBE MANUAL

(Original Publishers Radio Corporation of America)
Re-published by Antique Electronic Supply (Arizona)
This novel-sized stiff covered paperback book is absolutely fascinating for anyone interested in valves! In reality it's a designer's handbook with potted details, characteristic curves, information and descriptions of typical applications for each valve listed. It's even got a section showing receiver circuits and applications. Excellent reading and reference. 384 pages. £10.50

RCA TRANSMITTING TUBES

(Original Publisher Radio Corporation of America)
Re-published by Antique Electronic Supply (Arizona)
This is a stiff covered paperback novel-sized book. And if you've got an interest in transmitting with valves, this is a useful reference source for valves up to 4KW input. The RCA authors have included some interesting practical circuits using their valves, including some for s.b., v.h.f. and others. Highly recommended reference source. 318 pages. £9.95

TRANSISTOR DATA TABLES (BP401)

This book gives data on over 50 transistors per page of this 170+ page book. Data is organised by device number, physical and electrical parameters and manufacturer. A useful point is an additional cross referencing of many of the types. 178 pages. £5.95

Projects

COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL BP160

B.B. Babani. 106 pages. £3.95

HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN PCBs BP121

R.A. Penfold
The purpose of this book is to familiarise the reader with both simple and more sophisticated methods of producing p.c.b.s. The emphasis of the book is very much on the practical aspects of p.c.b. design and construction. 66 pages. £2.50

MORE ADVANCED POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BP192

R.A. Penfold
The practical and theoretical aspects of the circuits are covered in some detail. Topics include switched mode power supplies, precision regulators, dual tracking regulators and computer controlled power supplies, etc. 92 pages. £2.95

PROJECTS FOR RADIO AMATEURS AND SWLS BP304

R.A. Penfold
This small book covers the construction and use of radio frequency and intermediate frequency projects, and audio frequency projects. Under the first heading ideas include a crystal calibrator, an antenna tuning unit, a wave trap, a b.f.o. and other useful projects. On the audio side projects include a bandpass filter, a by-pass switch, a c.w./RTTY decoder and many other practical ideas and suggestions for the home constructor. 92 pages. £3.95

SHORT WAVE SUPERHET RECEIVER CONSTRUCTION BP276

R.A. Penfold
A general purpose receiver to build, from antenna to audio, described in understandable English. 80 pages. £2.95

SIMPLE SHORT WAVE RECEIVER CONSTRUCTION BP275

R.A. Penfold
Before discussing projects and techniques, the author provides essential information on theory, propagation, receiver designs and techniques. Finally, the author provides design for and describes the construction of practical receivers. 88 pages. £3.95

ORDER NOW ON (01202) 659930

OR PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 62.

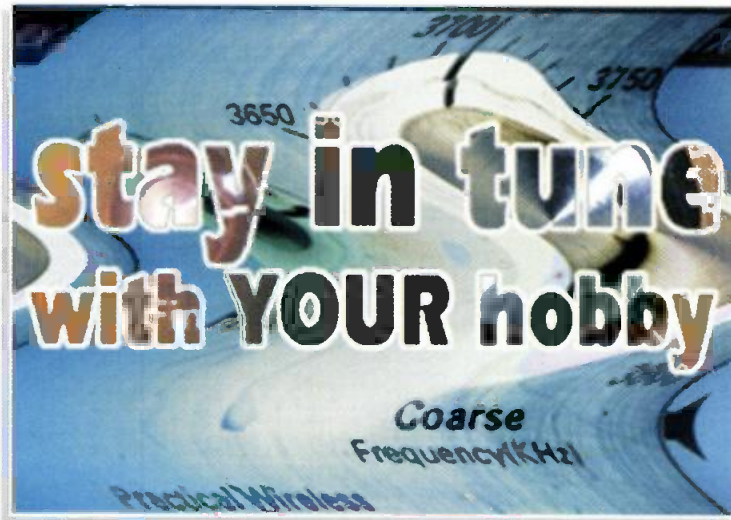
PW BOOK SERVICE



(01202) 659930 (24 HOURS)

Internet orders: bookstore@pwpub.demon.co.uk

NEXT MONTH



JUMP INTO JUNE

Don't miss the June issue of *Practical Wireless*, packed with interesting features, projects, news & views and all you need to stay in tune with your hobby!

Practical Wireless - THE VITAL COMPONENT!

FEATURES!

The 1996 QRP contest rules

The facts behind Aurora

REVIEWED!

The IC-T7E hand-held transceiver.

The Yaesu FT-3000M mobile transceiver

BUILD!

An 'easy' 144MHz amplifier.

A 'Cabbage patch' antenna.

WIN!

An Icom IC-706 donated by Martin Lynch - Part 2 of our easy-to-enter competition.

FREE!

With effect from the June issue, all 'Bargain Basement' adverts will be free of charge to everyone! - So get writing!

Not forgetting our popular regular features: 'VHF Report', 'Antenna Workshop', 'HF Far & Wide' together with your own personal favourites!

JUNE ISSUE ON SALE 9 MAY 1996 - DON'T MISS IT!

short wave magazine

A FOUNDATION OF KNOWLEDGE!

This Month - April

Filters Special

Sony ICF-SW1000T - Review
MFJ 784 Tuneable DSP Filter - Review
Audio Signal Processor
Barlow-Wadley Receiver
Little Wonder Mains Antenna
Tape Aids for the DXer
COMPETITION - WIN the new AOR AR7030 h.f. RECEIVER!

Next Month - May

On sale April 25

British Radio History revisited with **The Colossus Rebuild Project**
Gorge Wheatley take GPS further
John Wilson Concludes his **Filters in Receivers**.
Part 2 of the **Audio Signal Processor Project** by Robert Penfold
The Scanning Alternative - Ben Nock looks at an easy on the pocket option
Second part of our star competition - WIN an AR7030

Plus Regular Columns covering Utility and Data Modes Listening, WXSATs, Scanning, Broadcast News and Logs and much, much more



YOUR LOCAL DEALERS

SURREY
Chris Rees
G3TUX
The QRP Component Company
PO Box 88 Haslemere Surrey GU27 2RF
Tel: (01428) 641771
Fax: (01428) 661794
Stockists of:
✓ Howes Kits ✓ Jones Keys
✓ Vargarda Aerials
✓ Bits n' pieces! © Lists

MID GLAMORGAN
SANDPIPER COMMUNICATIONS
Unit 5, Enterprise House, Cwmbach Industrial Estate, Aberdare, Mid Glamorgan CF44 0AE
Tel: (01685) 870425
Fax: (01685) 876104
A full range of transmitting & receiving antennas available for the amateur commercial market.

DEVON
Reg. Ward & Co. Ltd.
The South-West's largest amateur radio stockist. Approved dealer for Kenwood, Yaesu and Icom
1 Western Parade, West Street, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5NY
Tel: (01297) 34918
(Closed 1.00-2.00 and all day Monday)

LONDON
MARTIN LYNCH
G4HKS
For all your amateur radio needs
140-142 Northfield Avenue Ealing London W13 9SB
Tel: **0181-566 1120**
Fax: **0181-566 1207**

NORTHWEST
ARC Ltd.
Everything for the radio amateur under one roof!
36 Bridge Street, Earlestown, Newton-le-Willows, Merseyside WA12 9BA
Tel: **01925 229881**
Fax: **01925 229882**

SCOTLAND
JAYCEE ELECTRONICS LTD
20 Woodside Way, Glenrothes, Fife KY7 5DF
Tel: (01592) 756962 (Day or Night)
Fax No. (01592) 610451
Open: Tues-Fri 9-5; Sat 9-4
KENWOOD, YAESU & ICOM APPROVED DEALERS
A good stock of new and secondhand equipment always in stock

KENT
KANGA PRODUCTS
For QRP kits
A variety of kits for RECEIVERS, TRANSMITTERS & TEST GEAR.
Send an A5 SAE for a free copy of our catalogue
Seaview House, Crete Road East Folkestone, CT18 7EG
Tel/Fax (01303) 891106 0900 - 1900 Only

SCOTLAND
TENNAMAST
SCOTLAND
Masts from 25ft - 40ft
Adapt-A-Mast
(01505) 503824
81 Malms Road, Beith, Ayrshire, KA15 2HT

DORSET
THE SHORTWAVE SHOP
Novice/C.B./Amateur/SWL Equipment.
Full range secondhand equipment always available.
18 Fairmile Road, Christchurch, Dorset BH23 2LJ
Tel/Fax: 01202 490099

C.B. RADIO
RETAIL
SEND LARGE STAMPED ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR INFORMATION OR £2.99 FOR CATALOGUE
TRADE
MANUFACTURERS/IMPORTERS OF ALL MOONRAKER PRODUCTS
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME
MOONRAKER (UK) LTD, UNIT 12, CRANFIELD ROAD UNITS, CRANFIELD ROAD, WOBURN SANDS, BUCKS MK17 9QR
TEL (01908) 281705 FAX (01908) 281706

AVON/SOMERSET
QSL COMMUNICATIONS
We stock all makes of equipment for the Amateur and Listener.
Part Exchange Welcome
Unit 6 Worle Industrial Centre, Coker Road, Worle, Western-Super-Mare BS22 0BX
Tel/Fax: (01934) 512757

SOUTHAMPTON
SMC Ltd
Main Dealer for: Yaesu, Kenwood, Icom AOR & Cushcraft
SM House, School Close, Chandlers Ford Industrial Estate, Eastleigh, Hampshire SO5 3BY
Tel: (01703) 255111
Fax: (01703) 263507

DORSET
BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS
PW PUBLISHING BOOK SERVICE
Tel: 01202 859930
Fax: 01202 859950

LONDON
HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS
For all your amateur radio equipment.
NEW, SECONDHAND, EX-DEMO
132 High St., Edgware, Middx HA8 7EL
Tel: 0181-951 5981/2
Fax: 0181-951 5782
Open Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5
Outside office hours 0589 318777

DERBYSHIRE
Low Electronics
THE HAM RADIO SUPERSTORE
Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom etc. always in stock.
Chesterfield Rd., Matlock, Derbys DE4 5LE
Tel: 01629 580800 Fax: 01629 580020
E-mail: info@lowe.co.uk orders@lowe.co.uk

ESSEX
Coastal Communications
Meeting your demands
FOR ALL YOUR AMATEUR RADIO NEEDS.
19 Cambridge Road Clacton-on-Sea, Essex CO15 3QJ
Tel: 01255 474292, Fax: 01255 476524
Mon-Sat 9am-5pm; Wed 9am-2pm.

Index to Advertisers

Aerial Techniques	54	Howes, CM	22	Photo Acoustics	4
AH Supplies	54	Icom UK	cover iii	RAS Notts	54
Castle Electronics	7	J Birkett	54	RSGB	3
Chevet Books	54	Lake Electronics	54	SGC Ltd	3
Cirkit Distribution	5	Langrex Supplies	54	Short Wave Magazine	67
Colomor	61	Maplin Electronics	cover iv	Sisken Electronics	5
Cricklewood Electronics	5	Martin Lynch	34, 35	SMC Ltd	2
Fairhaven	61	Mauritron Tech Services	61	Spectrum Communications	61
Haydon Comms	14, 15	Monitoring Times	22	Waters & Stanton	6, 8
Holdings Amateur Electronics	61	PCB Service	61	Yaesu UK Ltd	cover ii

IC-2710H

Remote-Head, Dual-band FM Mobile

ICOM's new IC-2710H dual-band transceiver is designed for both beginners and experienced operators. It is also equipped with ICOM's newly developed HM-98 DTMF microphone.



- **Multi-function remote control microphone as standard.**

This DTMF mic can be used for both simple and advanced operations. When using the keypad without the cover, multi-function operations, such as direct entry, DTMF operation etc. are possible. When covering the keypad, only simple operations are possible.

- **Optional wireless remote control microphone.**

With the HM-90 microphone and the EX-1759 infra-red receiver, real wire-less operation is available. The BC-96 mic holder can be used to charge the internal batteries in the HM-90.

- **Optional front panel separation.**

By using the OPC-600 or the OPC-601 separation cable, the front panel can be separated from the main unit, allowing you to mount the control panel in the most convenient position.

- **Easy operation with independent dials for each band.**

ICOM's original independent tuning control system is employed to give smooth tuning without the problems of main band selection.

- **Loads more features, get in touch for more details.**

As you know, ICOM manufacture a top range of base-stations, mobiles and handheld transceivers and receivers covering all popular Ham frequencies.

You can telephone/fax or surf the Internet to get the low-down on the high-rollers!

Icom (UK) Ltd. Sea Street Herne Bay Kent CT6 8LD.

General Operator: 01227 743000. Sales & Service: 01227 741741. Fax: 01227 741742.

INTERNET: <http://www.icomuk.co.uk/>

E-MAIL: icomsales@icomuk.co.uk.

Count on us!

All singing All dancing



That's the CDJ2600 from Soundlab! It's the twin CD for DJ's that does just about everything you could possibly ever need.



It comes as two 2U rack-mount units, finished in black enamel with clear legends and large, user-friendly controls, which are easy to find and use, even in the lowest light conditions.

The green LCD displays both track number and elapsed time to frame accuracy. It even gives a visual reminder should you leave one of the CD trays open.



When you're looking for a cue point, you can choose between two methods offered by a single concentric wheel. The outer ring

gives shuttle search, while the inner portion allows Jog Search. Once found, a cue point can be memorised then used instantly with a single 'cue' button.

An innovative joystick gives you total control over the comprehensive loop facilities: simply pushing the stick upwards memorises the loop start point and pulling it downwards marks the end point, giving a single repeat. Should you then pull the joystick down during the loop, it will repeat continuously.

Left/right movements of the joystick allow pitch bend. And the CDJ2600 is as tough as it is talented.

The robust twin transport has been designed to survive life on

the road, while damped mechanisms offer a very high degree of mechanical isolation, to maximise playability in any conditions. High quality sound reproduction is ensured by 16 bit, 8x over-sampling DAC technology, and ease of set-up is guaranteed by the unit's intelligent design.

All these features for only

£499.99

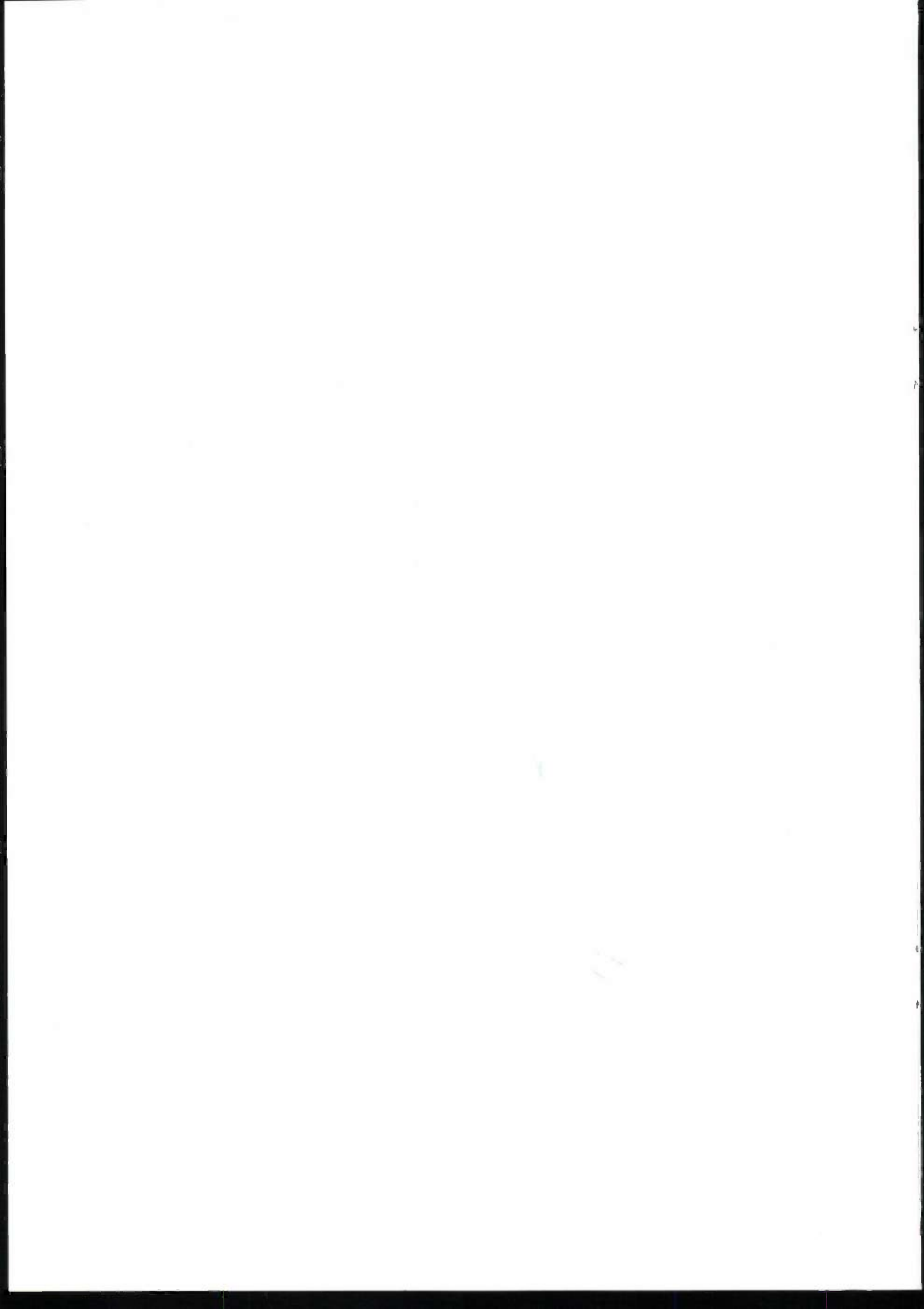
Order Code 51256

For more information call

01702 554161

MAPLIN

MONDO
MAPLIN



The data on this chart was prepared for *Practical Wireless* by John Heys G3BDQ, regular contributor to 'Antenna Workshop' and author of the books *Practical Wire Antennas* and *Practical Antennas For Novices*.

The Practical Wireless Antenna Reference

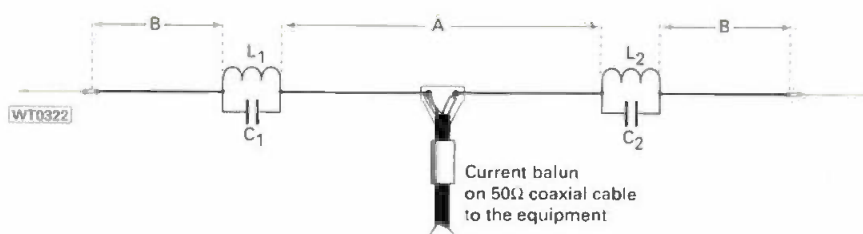
Trapped Dipoles

The 20pF, 25pF and 50pF capacitors must be rated at 3Kv and can be made from short lengths of UR-67 coaxial cable. This is good for 4000V. 'Grid dip' the traps before connecting them to the antenna using a g.d.o. and digital frequency meter or the station receiver. Protect coils and capacitor ends with silicone rubber sealant. Wire gauge shown is in millimetres diameter.

Bands covered	Length 'A' (metres)	Length 'B' (metres)	Coils L1 & L2			C1 & C2 (pF)	Resonance of trap (MHz)
			Turns / gauge	Dia	Len		
14 & 21	6.73	1.10	14.5 / 2.03	25	50	20	20.85
7, 14, 21, 28	10.19	3.20	9 / 2.03	65	40	25	14.00
3.8, 7, 14	19.55	6.70	15 / 2.03	65	65	50	7.00
1.8 & 3.5	40.10	15.37	8 / 4.1	50	25	500	3.50

WT0323

Protect coils and capacitor ends with silicone rubber sealant. Wire gauge shown is in millimetres diameter.



Half-Wave Dipoles

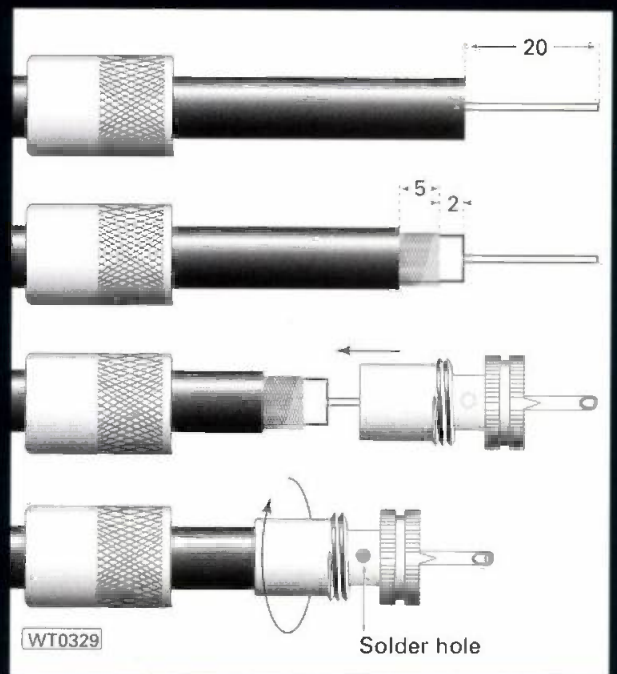
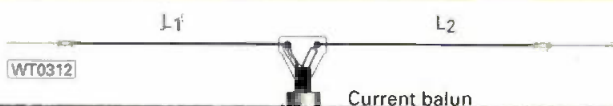
The use of a current balun just below the feedpoint is recommended but is not essential.

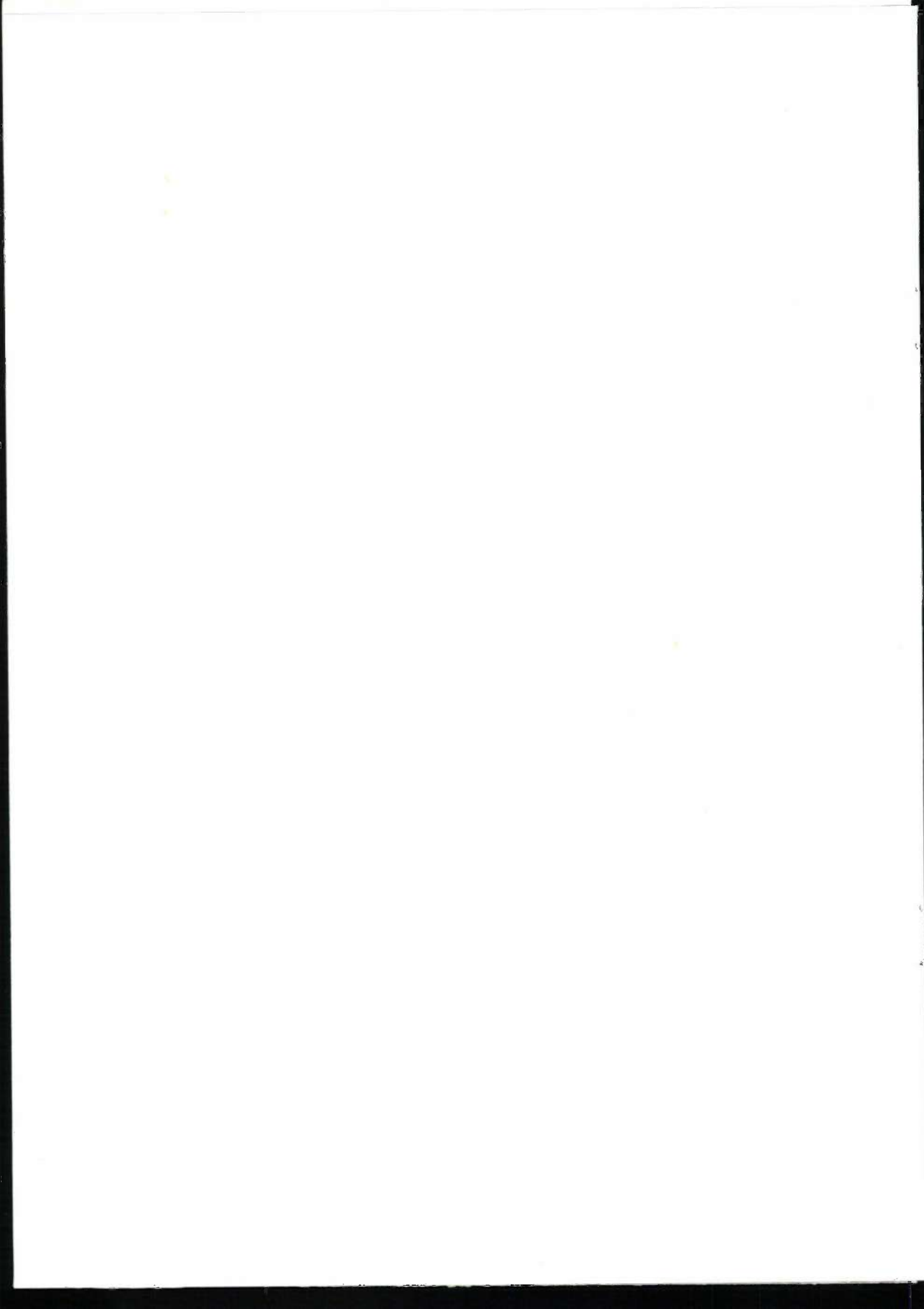
Half-Wave Dipoles			
Frequency (MHz)	Total length (L1 + L2)	Frequency (MHz)	Total length (L1 + L2)
1.850	77.29m	50.100	2.85m
1.950	73.33m	51.000	2.80m
3.550	40.28m	70.250	2.03m
3.750	38.13m	144.500	0.989m
7.050	20.28m	145.000	0.986m
10.100	14.15m	431.000	0.331m
14.100	10.14m	435.000	0.328m
14.250	10.03m		
18.100	7.9m		
21.100	6.77m		
21.300	6.71m		
24.940	5.73m		
28.100	5.08m		
28.500	5.01m		
29.000	4.93m		
29.500	4.84m		

To find overall dipole length.
With end insulators use:
$$L_1 + L_2 = \frac{143}{F(\text{MHz})}$$

Without insulators use:
$$L_1 + L_2 = \frac{145.7}{F(\text{MHz})}$$

WT0313

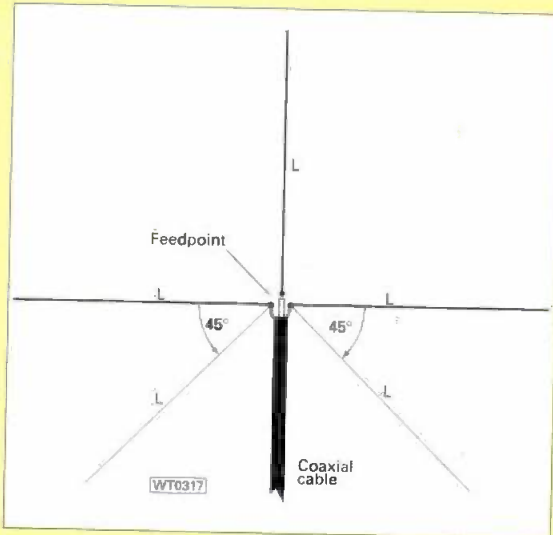




on 50Ω coaxial cable
to the equipment

Quarter-Wave Ground Planes

The vertical radiator (L) and the radials (L) should be positioned as high above the ground as possible. Their lengths are a quarter-wave and each is the same size as one leg of a dipole cut for the same frequency. The vertical radiator connects to the inner conductor of the coaxial



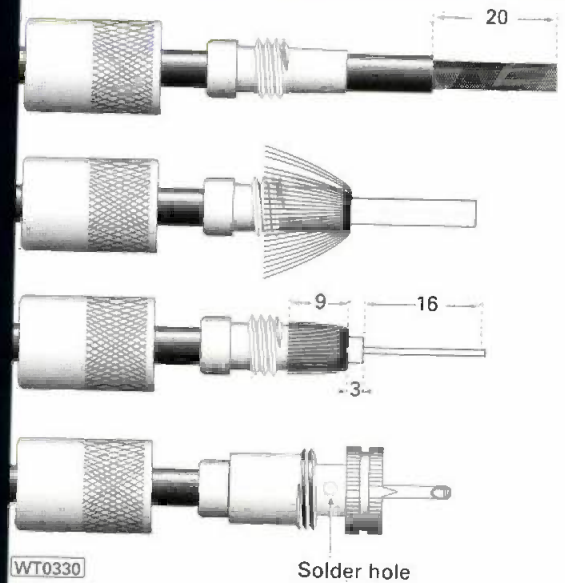
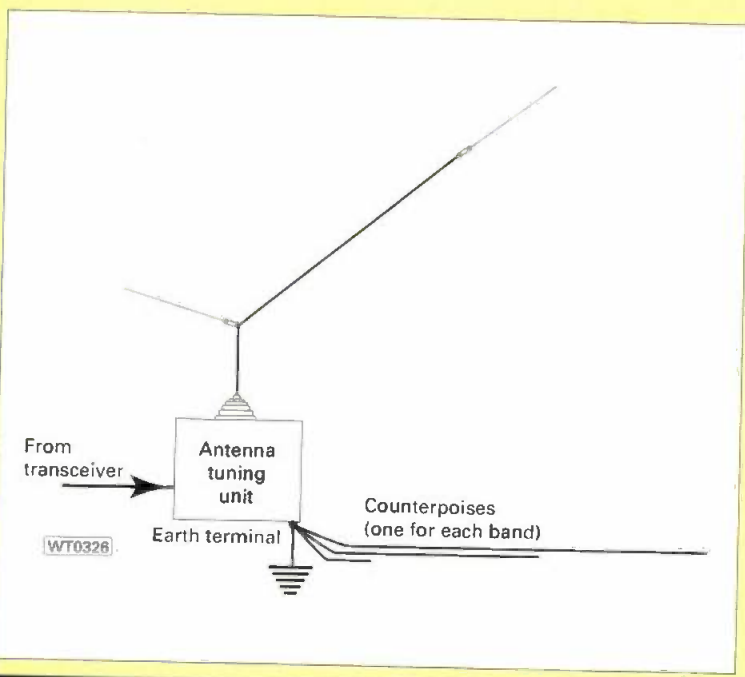
feeder and the ground planes connect to the cable's copper braid.

The feed impedance will be about 35Ω when the radials (ground planes) are horizontal, but this increases to a more useful 50Ω when the radials slope down at an angle of 45°.

Long Wires

An end-fed wire antenna becomes a long wire when its total length is more than one wavelength at the operating frequency. It is the simplest of antennas and may be arranged to fit into available space. It can be horizontal, part horizontal, bent or sloping. If possible, any bends should be at an angle greater than 100° otherwise there will be some cancellation of the radiation.

An a.t.u. between the wire and the equipment is essential and there must be a quarter-wave long counterpoise for each waveband used. The counterpoise wires can be run indoors or be laid in inconspicuous positions outside. They must all connect to the earth terminal of the a.t.u. and will remove or reduce any r.f. feedback or transceiver instability that may be caused by r.f. voltages in the house or shack. Long wires are also likely to give rise to TVI problems, a matter to consider when contemplating their use in urban environments.



Doublets

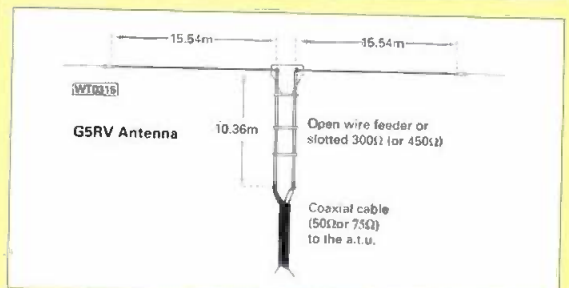
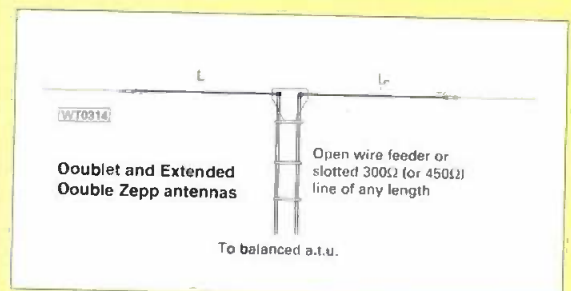
L and L are of equal length. The lowest effective frequency for a doublet is when its total length is more than a quarter wavelength at the operating frequency. A balanced a.t.u. must be used to match the feedline to the transceiver. Balance-to-unbalance 4:1 baluns are often used to connect balanced feedlines to an unbalanced 'single ended' a.t.u. This system is rarely effective on all the h.f. bands and when this is the case, balun heating and loss of power becomes serious.

Frequency (MHz)	Leg length (L)
7.000	26.0m
10.100	18.10m
14.200	12.64m
18.100	10.11m
21.200	8.53m
24.900	7.33m
28.500	6.4m

WT0318

The G5RV antenna is something of a compromise on several bands and must be used with an a.t.u. (unbalanced).

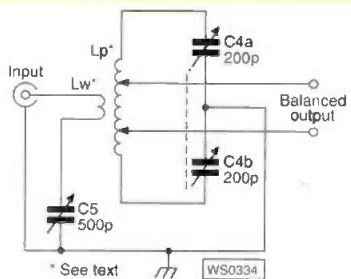
When each doublet leg is 0.64 of a wavelength long, the antenna then becomes an Extended Double Zepp. This has about 3dB gain over a half wave dipole. This gain is at right angles to the run of the doublet.



A Pi-network can be used with unbalanced antenna inputs.

$C1 = 350\text{pF}$ $C2 = 350\text{pF}$ $L = \text{approx. } 25\mu\text{H}$ (26 turns of 16s.w.g. on a 35mm diameter former spaced over 50mm and tapped every two turns).

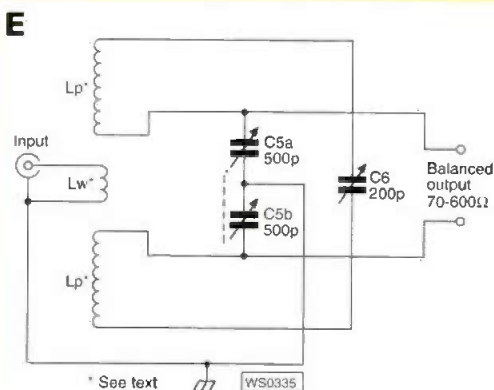
ATU Circuits



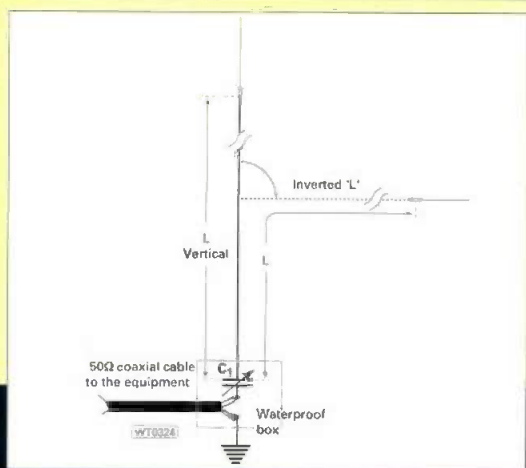
A simple a.t.u. for balanced antenna feeders. C4a and C4b are the same as suggested for circuit no. 3. C5 is a 500pF variable and LP is a plug-in coil. LW is a two turn link winding over the centre of LP.

A T-Match a.t.u. which does not have such a good low-pass function as the Pi-network but which is satisfactory when used with modern transceivers. L can be as in circuit no. 1 or instead can be 'roller coaster' variable inductor. C1 and C2 are both 350pF variables.

The SPC (series parallel) a.t.u. which has some degree of low-pass filtering. VL is a variable inductor with a maximum inductance of from 20 to 30μH. C3 is a 250pF variable and C4a and C4b are the sections of a split stator 200 + 200pF variable capacitor.



A sophisticated balanced output Pi-network a.t.u. which can match a wide range of antenna feeder impedances. LP and LW are plug-in coils and C5a and C5b are the sections of a 500 + 500pF split stator capacitor. C6 can be a 150 or 200pF variable capacitor.



The Extended Marconi

If a quarter-wave wire is lengthed to 0.28 wavelength a very good match to 50Ω feeder can be achieved by using a series capacitor at its lower end. The maximum r.f. current in a wire this long will be up above the feed point. This reduces absorption of radiation from any surrounding objects. The wire may slope, be vertical or arranged as an inverted 'L'. The minimum s.w.r. is found by adjusting C1. If it does not fall upon the desired frequency, the wire length can be increased or reduced by a few centimetres.

Practical Extended Marconi

Frequency (MHz)	'L' (metres)	C1 (pF approx)
1.85	41.15	500
1.95	40.96	500
3.55	22.49	300
3.75	21.29	300
7.05	11.32	150
10.10	7.89	110
14.20	5.62	75
18.10	4.42	60
21.20	3.77	50
24.90	3.20	45
28.50	2.80	35
29.50	2.70	30
50.10	1.58	25

WT0325

Delta & Quad Loops

Delta & quad loops are full wave antennas having a feed impedance of about 100Ω. To achieve a good match to 50Ω coaxial, a quarter wave matching section of 75Ω coaxial cable must be used as shown. The velocity factor of this matching coaxial cable must be considered when calculating its length.

The quad loops may be fed at the points marked 'X'. Delta loops may be fed at any of their corners, but the polarisation and angle of vertical radiation depend upon which corner is used. The points marked 'DX' provide low angle radiation for long distance working.

Those marked 'HX' give short range high angle radiation and the points marked 'MX' give radiation angles somewhere between the two. Deltas & Quads can be fed with balanced feed lines and then they can be used on higher multiples of their design frequency.

Delta or quad loop		
Frequency (MHz)	Total length (metres)	Length of 'M' (metres)
3.600	85.0	13.73
7.000	43.76	6.68
10.100	30.32	4.89
14.150	21.64	3.49
18.100	16.92	2.73
21.200	14.44	2.33
24.940	12.55	1.98
29.000	10.56	1.704

To find overall length of the quad or delta loop use:

$$\text{Length} = \frac{306.32}{F(\text{MHz})}$$

WT0321

